STATE LIBRARY OF PENNSYLVANIA
PY H673.3/6
docs,pa
Pennsylvania historical biblio
IV. Add. 1979
0 0001 00135310 9

STATE ★ LIBRARY of ★ PENNSYLVANIA
1745

STATE LIBRARY OF PENNSYLVANIA

04-37-873-3

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
This project is made possible by a grant from the Institute of Museum and Library Services as administered by the Pennsylvania Department of Education through the Office of Commonwealth Libraries

https://archive.org/details/pennsylvaniahist00trus_2

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

IV. Additions Through 1979

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
Pennsylvania Historical
And Museum Commission

H 673.3/6

THE PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION

MRS. FRANK N. PIASECKI, *Chairman*

DWIGHT DAVID EISENHOWER, II

MRS. J. WELLES HENDERSON

LEROY PATRICK

MRS. RUSSELL D. ROBISON

MRS. ROBERT S. ROSS

RICHARD A. SNYDER, *Senator*

MAXWELL WHITEMAN

HARDY WILLIAMS, *Senator*

MRS. F. KARL WITHEROW

JAMES L. WRIGHT, JR., *Representative*

ARTHUR P. ZIEGLER, JR.

KURT D. ZWIKL, *Representative*

ROBERT C. WILBURN, *ex officio*
Secretary of Education

TRUSTEES EX OFFICIO

DICK THORNBURGH, *Governor of the Commonwealth*

AL BENEDICT, *Auditor General*

R. BUDD DWYER, *State Treasurer*

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

LARRY E. TISE, *Executive Director*

HARRY E. WHIPKEY, *Director*
Bureau of Archives and History

BRENDA BARRETT, *Director*
Bureau for Historic Preservation

MICHAEL J. RIPTON, *Director*
Bureau of Historic Sites

PETER C. WELSH, *Director*
Bureau of Museums

5 1987

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

IV. Additions Through 1979

Compiled by
John B. B. Trussell, Jr.

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
Pennsylvania Historical
And Museum Commission
Harrisburg, 1983

STATE LIBRARY OF PENNSYLVANIA
DOCUMENTS SECTION

Copyright © 1983 Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
ISBN 0-89271-026-8

FOREWORD

WITH this fourth volume, the *Pennsylvania Historical Bibliography* series covers the production of relevant studies (books, articles and dissertations) over the period 1966-1979. It might be assumed that during those fourteen years the coverage of all the chronological eras and topics into which the bibliography is organized would be fairly comprehensive. Taking stock of the studies produced, however, shows that such is not the case (see Table I).

Some difference in coverage is of course to be expected. Certain eras and topics are more significant than others. Also, source material is not equally available or accessible. In many cases, however, differences in coverage exceed what could be rationalized by these considerations alone, leading to a conclusion that the contrasts between intensive coverage in certain instances and virtual omission in others are due in some measure to a devotion to what happens to be fashionable.

Considering, first, variations in the attention given to different eras, it is reasonable to expect that, on grounds of the relative length of the time spans involved, the 1861-1900 era, for example, would receive somewhat more attention than, say, the period from 1920 to 1945. Given such major events as the Great Depression, the labor struggles of the 1930's, and World War II during the latter era, however, the difference would presumably not be drastic. In fact, the 1861-1900 era received over seventy per cent more coverage by books, more than twice as much coverage by articles, and almost sixty per cent more coverage by dissertations.

The situation is more pronounced with regard to topics. When all eras are considered together, it can be seen that half of the twenty-two topics account for over eighty per cent of the coverage (books, 84.0 per cent; articles, 83.8 per cent; dissertations, 82.4 per cent). These topics, moreover, tend to be the same for all categories of studies. Eight topics (Social/Cultural, General; Transportation; Manufacture/Industry; Education; Art/Architecture; Politics/Government; War; and Biography) appear consistently among the upper half of book, article and dissertation treatments. Two others, Religion and Labor, are in that bracket for articles and dissertations; and one (Libraries/Literature/Learned Societies) ranks in the upper half of book and article treatments.

Even if all the high-treatment topics were "important" and all the others of minor significance, which is not the case, such a heavy concentration on only half of the topics would seem difficult to justify. Certainly, a topic such as the history of Transportation deserves considerable attention. So,

Table I

What is shown below does not represent totals of books, articles or dissertations dealing with a topic, but the number of treatments of the topic by those categories of studies. In other words, a study dealing with two topics over three chronological eras is listed as a "treatment" of each of the eras in question.

A further point is that, while the listing of the topics follows the pattern used in the volumes of the Pennsylvania Historical Bibliography, an additional topic, Crafts, has been introduced for such subjects (previously classed under Manufacture/Industry) as furniture making, pottery, silversmithing and the like. In this connection, an explanation of the types of materials included under "Economics, General" and "Social/Cultural, General" is called for. The former involves such subjects as accounts of a region's economic development or the multifaceted impact of an economic event or innovation, particularly when the ramifications transcend any one or two of the more specific economic topics. The latter is used for studies dealing with demographics, urban growth and change, broad impacts of immigration, recreation, reminiscences of bygone lifestyles, etc.

Finally, this analysis is purely quantitative. No attempt has been made to assess studies in terms of scholarly quality.

A. Books

TOPIC	1682-1774		1775-1790		1791-1820		1821-1860		1861-1900		1901-1919		1920-1945		1946-1979		TOTALS BY TOPIC	
	No./	%*	No./	%*	No./	%*	No./	%*	No.	%*	No./	%*	No./	%*	No./	%*	No./	%**
Economics, General	1/	.4	2/	1.2	3/	2.5	3/	1.9	2/	.9	1/	.6	2/	1.5	3/	2.1	17/	1.3
Agriculture	3/	1.3	2/	1.2	3/	2.5	3/	1.9	3/	1.3	3/	1.8	2/	1.5	3/	2.1	22/	1.6
Labor	2/	.9	2/	1.2	1/	.8	2/	1.3	11/	4.9	9/	5.5	5/	3.8	8/	5.5	40/	3.0
Manufacture/ Industry	6/	2.6	3/	1.7	6/	5.0	10/	6.3	20/	9.0	7/	4.3	3/	2.3	1/	.7	56/	4.2
Crafts	10/	4.3	4/	2.3	5/	4.1	5/	3.1	3/	1.3	2/	1.2	0/	0	0/	0	29/	2.1
Transportation	6/	2.6	4/	2.3	11/	9.1	17/	10.6	30/	13.5	25/	15.2	23/	17.7	12/	8.3	128/	9.5
Commerce	1/	.4	1/	.6	1/	.8	1/	.6	2/	.9	1/	.6	1/	.8	1/	.7	9/	.7
Finance	1/	.4	0/	0	1/	.8	1/	.6	0/	0	0/	0	0/	0	0/	0	3/	.2
Social/Cultural, General	27/	11.5	1/	.6	6/	5.0	3/	1.9	8/	3.6	13/	7.9	6/	4.6	7/	4.8	71/	5.3
Religion	5/	2.1	4/	2.3	2/	1.7	9/	5.6	4/	1.8	3/	1.8	2/	1.5	4/	2.8	33/	2.4
Education	3/	1.3	3/	1.7	4/	3.3	11/	6.9	14/	6.3	19/	11.6	18/	13.8	18/	12.4	90/	6.7
Law/Courts/Crime	2/	.9	1/	.6	3/	2.5	5/	3.1	11/	4.9	6/	3.7	5/	3.8	9/	6.2	42/	3.1

TOPIC	1682-1774 No./	%*	1775-1790 No./	%*	1791-1820 No./	%*	1821-1860 No./	%*	1861-1900 No./	%*	1901-1919 No./	%*	1920-1945 No./	%*	1946-1979 No./	%*	TOTALS BY TOPIC No.	%**
Medicine/Health	5/	2.1	6/	3.5	6/	5.0	7/	4.4	9/	4.0	6/	3.7	6/	4.6	7/	4.8	52/	3.9
Science	5/	2.1	2/	1.2	2/	1.7	1/	.6	0/	0	0/	0	0/	0	2/	1.4	12/	.9
Art/Architecture	25/	10.7	9/	5.2	13/	10.7	19/	11.9	21/	9.4	16/	9.8	10/	7.7	14/	9.7	127/	9.4
Theater/Music	1/	.4	1/	.6	6/	5.0	4/	2.5	4/	1.8	1/	.6	1/	.8	5/	3.4	23/	1.7
Journalism/ Publishing	5/	2.1	0/	0	2/	1.7	2/	1.3	2/	.9	2/	1.2	1/	.8	5/	3.4	19/	1.4
Libraries/Literature/Learned Societies	4/	1.7	4/	2.3	4/	3.3	8/	5.0	8/	3.6	10/	6.1	8/	6.2	12/	8.3	59/	4.4
Welfare/Reform	1/	.4	0/	0	1/	.8	1/	.6	1/	.4	2/	1.2	2/	1.5	4/	2.8	12/	.9
Politics/ Government	17/	7.3	16/	9.3	8/	6.6	14/	8.8	7/	3.1	3/	1.8	6/	4.6	10/	6.9	81/	6.0
Biography	87/	37.2	31/	18.0	29/	24.0	34/	21.3	32/	14.3	31/	18.9	27/	20.8	20/	13.8	291/	21.6
War	16/	6.8	76/	44.2	4/	3.3	0/	0	31/	13.9	4/	2.4	2/	1.5	0/	0	133/	9.9
TOTALS BY ERA	234/	99.5	172/	100.0	121/	100.2	160/	100.2	223/	100.0	164/	99.9	130/	99.8	145/	100.1	1349/	100.2
ERA % OF TOTAL***		17.3		12.8		9.0		11.9		16.5		12.2		9.6		10.7		100.0

B. Articles

TOPIC	1682-1774 No./	%*	1775-1790 No./	%*	1791-1820 No./	%*	1821-1860 No./	%*	1861-1900 No./	%*	1901-1919 No./	%*	1920-1945 No./	%*	1946-1979 No./	%*	TOTALS BY TOPIC No./	%**
Economics, General	8/	1.2	2/	.3	4/	1.0	3/	.5	9/	1.1	7/	1.7	3/	.8	0/	0	36/	.9
Agriculture	13/	2.0	3/	.5	4/	1.0	11/	1.7	23/	2.8	11/	2.7	5/	1.4	3/	1.3	78/	1.8
Labor	13/	2.0	1/	.2	6/	1.5	11/	1.7	33/	4.0	29/	7.2	24/	6.6	7/	3.0	124/	3.0
Manufacture/ Industry	35/	5.3	13/	2.2	29/	7.5	47/	7.4	43/	5.2	41/	10.2	23/	6.3	10/	4.2	241/	5.9

TOPIC	1682-1774 No./	%*	1775-1790 No./	%*	1791-1820 No./	%*	1821-1860 No./	%*	1861-1900 No./	%*	1901-1919 No./	%*	1920-1945 No./	%*	1946-1979 No./	%*	TOTALS BY TOPIC No./	%**
Crafts	14/	2.1	3/	.5	7/	1.8	12/	1.9	4/	.5	0/	0	0/	0	0/	0	40/	1.0
Transportation	16/	2.4	6/	1.0	30/	7.7	83/	13.1	51/	6.2	29/	7.2	15/	4.1	5/	2.1	235/	5.7
Commerce	17/	2.6	4/	.7	5/	1.3	8/	1.3	6/	.7	5/	1.2	3/	.8	2/	.8	50/	1.2
Finance	5/	.8	0/	0	5/	1.3	6/	.9	8/	1.0	3/	.7	3/	.8	4/	1.7	34/	.8
Social/Cultural, General	79/	12.0	14/	2.4	30/	7.7	40/	6.3	92/	11.2	35/	8.7	45/	12.3	35/	14.8	370/	9.0
Religion	34/	5.1	9/	1.5	21/	5.4	57/	9.0	24/	2.9	9/	2.2	8/	2.2	4/	1.7	166/	4.1
Education	10/	1.5	8/	1.4	10/	2.6	26/	4.1	43/	5.2	43/	10.7	21/	5.8	27/	11.4	188/	4.6
Law/Courts/Crime	15/	2.3	9/	1.5	12/	3.1	13/	2.1	8/	1.0	2/	.5	4/	1.1	5/	2.1	68/	1.7
Medicine/Health	12/	1.8	9/	1.5	10/	2.6	16/	2.5	22/	2.7	16/	4.0	14/	3.8	11/	4.7	110/	2.7
Science	12/	1.8	3/	.5	15/	3.9	4/	.6	2/	.2	1/	.2	1/	.3	2/	.8	40/	1.0
Art/Architecture	62/	9.4	14/	2.4	36/	9.3	46/	7.3	57/	6.9	29/	7.2	17/	4.7	16/	6.8	277/	6.8
Theater/Music	5/	.8	2/	.3	8/	2.1	17/	2.7	22/	2.7	11/	2.7	10/	2.7	12/	5.1	87/	2.1
Journalism/ Publishing	11/	1.7	7/	1.2	10/	2.6	8/	1.3	14/	1.7	10/	2.5	11/	3.0	8/	3.4	79/	1.9
Libraries/Literature/Learned Societies	4/	.6	2/	.3	10/	2.6	8/	1.3	23/	2.8	20/	5.0	21/	5.0	29/	12.3	117/	2.9
Welfare/Reform	5/	.8	2/	.3	4/	1.0	9/	1.4	16/	1.9	8/	2.0	9/	2.5	2/	.8	55/	1.3
Politics/ Government	80/	12.1	26/	4.4	28/	7.2	70/	11.1	30/	3.6	23/	5.7	61/	16.7	16/	6.8	334/	8.2
Biography	175/	26.5	130/	22.1	87/	22.4	135/	21.3	151/	18.3	54/	13.4	64/	17.5	38/	16.1	834/	20.4
War	36/	5.4	322/	54.7	17/	4.4	3/	.5	142/	17.3	16/	4.0	3/	.8	0/	0	539/	13.2
TOTALS BY ERA	661/	100.2	589/	99.9	388/	100.0	633/	100.0	823/	99.9	402/	99.7	365/	99.2	236/	99.9	4097/	100.2
ERA % OF TOTAL***		16.1		14.4		9.5		15.5		20.1		9.8		8.9		5.8		100.1

C. Dissertations

TOPIC	1682-1774 No./	%*	1775-1790 No./	%*	1791-1820 No./	%*	1821-1860 No./	%*	1861-1900 No./	%*	1901-1919 No./	%*	1920-1945 No./	%*	1946-1979 No./	%*	TOTALS BY TOPIC No./	%**
Economics, General	3/	3.1	0/	0	2/	2.4	3/	2.4	5/	3.5	2/	2.0	4/	4.4	5/	5.5	24/	2.9
Agriculture	0/	0	0/	0	1/	1.2	1/	.8	0/	0	1/	1.0	0/	0	0/	0	3/	.4
Labor	3/	3.1	0/	0	1/	1.2	6/	4.8	10/	7.0	13/	13.3	8/	8.9	5/	5.5	46/	5.7
Manufacture/ Industry	2/	2.0	1/	1.2	1/	1.2	7/	5.6	15/	10.5	10/	10.2	9/	10.0	3/	3.3	48/	5.9
Crafts	5/	5.1	2/	2.3	4/	4.9	2/	1.6	0/	0	0/	0	0/	0	0/	0	13/	1.6
Transportation	1/	1.0	0/	0	0/	0	6/	4.8	5/	3.5	5/	5.1	6/	6.7	3/	3.3	26/	3.2
Commerce	6/	6.1	2/	2.3	4/	4.9	3/	2.4	2/	1.4	1/	1.0	0/	0	1/	1.1	19/	2.3
Finance	1/	1.0	0/	0	1/	1.2	1/	.8	2/	1.4	0/	0	0/	0	1/	1.1	6/	.7
Social/Cultural, General	13/	13.3	5/	5.8	12/	14.6	17/	13.5	18/	12.6	7/	7.1	9/	10.0	10/	11.0	91/	11.2
Religion	5/	5.1	3/	3.5	2/	2.4	11/	8.7	8/	5.6	5/	5.1	3/	3.3	5/	5.5	42/	5.2
Education	4/	4.1	5/	5.8	9/	11.0	20/	15.9	28/	19.6	25/	25.5	25/	27.8	38/	41.8	154/	18.9
Law/Courts/Crime	0/	0	0/	0	1/	1.2	2/	1.6	3/	2.1	3/	3.1	1/	1.1	3/	3.3	13/	1.6
Medicine/Health	1/	1.0	1/	1.2	2/	2.4	4/	3.2	5/	3.5	0/	0	0/	0	0/	0	13/	1.6
Science	0/	0	0/	0	0/	0	3/	2.4	0/	0	0/	0	0/	0	0/	0	3/	.4
Art/Architecture	3/	3.1	4/	4.7	6/	7.3	6/	4.8	4/	2.8	2/	2.0	1/	1.1	0/	0	26/	3.2
Theater/Music	0/	0	1/	1.2	3/	3.7	2/	1.6	4/	2.8	1/	1.0	3/	3.3	1/	1.1	15/	1.8
Journalism/ Publishing	4/	4.1	3/	3.5	4/	4.9	1/	.8	2/	1.4	2/	2.0	3/	3.3	2/	2.2	21/	2.6

TOPIC	1682-1774 No./	%*	1775-1790 No./	%*	1791-1820 No./	%*	1821-1860 No./	%*	1861-1900 No./	%*	1901-1919 No./	%*	1920-1945 No./	%*	1946-1979 No./	%*	TOTALS BY TOPIC No./	%**
Libraries/Literature/Learned Societies	0/	0	0/	0	1/	1.2	3/	2.4	2/	1.4	2/	2.0	2/	2.2	4/	4.4	14/	1.7
Welfare/Reform	2/	2.0	3/	3.5	4/	4.9	4/	3.2	7/	4.9	3/	3.1	1/	1.1	1/	1.1	25/	3.1
Politics/ Government	23/	23.5	16/	18.6	5/	6.1	11/	8.7	8/	5.6	8/	8.2	10/	11.1	8/	8.8	89/	10.9
Biography	22/	22.4	15/	17.4	18/	22.0	12/	9.5	13/	9.1	7/	7.1	5/	5.6	1/	1.1	93/	11.4
War	0/	0	25/	29.1	1/	1.2	1/	.8	2/	1.4	1/	1.0	0/	0	0/	0	30/	3.7
TOTALS BY ERA	98/	100.0	86/	100.1	82/	99.9	126/	100.3	143/	100.1	98/	99.8	90/	99.9	91/	100.1	814/	100.0
ERA % OF TOTAL***		12.0		10.6		10.1		15.5		17.6		12.0		11.1		11.2		100.1

*Figures in this column represent the individual topic's percentage share of the total treatments for the era in question.

**Figures in this column represent the individual topic's percentage share of the total treatments for all eras combined.

***Figures on this line represent each era's percentage share of the total treatments for all eras combined.

one would think, does the history of Agriculture. Yet for every treatment of Agriculture by a book, there are almost six of Transportation; by an article, there are more than three; and by a dissertation, no less than eight. Similar disparities exist between such popular topics as Art/Architecture, on the one hand, and Science, Commerce, or Finance, which received only the most cursory coverage.

When the treatment of topics in specific eras is considered, the imbalance becomes even more striking. It is understandable that the topic, Crafts, in the period after the nineteenth century, would receive little or no coverage. It is less evident why the history of Science from 1861 through 1945 is treated by no books and no dissertations (the latter also ignoring the topic from 1682 through 1820 and from 1946 through 1979) and by only two articles in the 1861-1900 era, one each for the 1901-1919 and 1920-1945 eras, and two for the 1946-1979 era. Similar situations could be cited for a number of other topics.

The same tendency to dwell on a few subjects at the expense of others exists with regard to Biography and War.

Of the eighty-seven book treatments classed as Biography for the 1682-1774 era, no less than *forty-six* are devoted to Benjamin Franklin. In the case of articles, sixty-four of the era's total of 175 deal with Franklin, as do seven of the twenty-two biographical dissertations for that era. While less pronounced, a similar pattern is evident for the same era with regard to William Penn (eleven treatments by books, thirteen by articles, and three by dissertations). For the 1775-1790 era, Benjamin Rush is the subject of five of the thirty-one book treatments, fifteen of the 130 article treatments, but only one of the fifteen dissertation treatments. For the 1820-1860 era, James Buchanan accounts for three of the thirty-four treatments by books, eighteen of the 135 by articles, and one of the twelve by dissertations. Andrew Carnegie is the subject of four of the thirty-two book treatments for the 1861-1900 era, eleven of the 151 article treatments, but none of the thirteen dissertation treatments. All told, treatments of Biography total 291 for books, 834 for articles, and 93 for dissertations. The five individuals mentioned, therefore, account for 69 of the treatments by books (23.7 per cent), 121 of the treatments by articles (14.5 per cent), and twelve of those by dissertations (12.9 per cent).

In the case of studies pertaining to War, it should be pointed out that those listed under this heading are not limited to purely "military" history (i.e., campaign or unit narratives) but include studies related to political, economic, and social aspects or consequences of various wars. Quite properly, the Revolution and the Civil War have received the bulk of the attention, the Revolution's treatments totaling seventy-six books (57.1 per cent of all books addressing War), 322 articles (59.7 per cent), and twenty-five

dissertations (83.3 per cent), and those of the Civil War amounting to twenty-nine books (21.8 per cent), 140 articles (20 per cent), and two dissertations (6.7 per cent). It is not too surprising that the Mexican War is dealt with by no books, only three articles, and one dissertation, and the Spanish-American War by two books, two articles and no dissertations. What is difficult to justify in view of their pervasive influence on entire eras, however, is the paucity of treatment of the two World Wars, World War I being treated by only four books and one dissertation although by sixteen articles, and World War II by a mere two books, three articles and no dissertations. This discrepancy is highlighted when contrasted with the attention given to the French and Indian wars—sixteen books and thirty-six articles, although no dissertations.

Turning next to "special studies," those considered here will be limited to county history, denominational history, and minority and ethnic history.

As regards historical studies focused on counties (see Table II), with the cities of Philadelphia and Pittsburgh and the principal suburban areas of Philadelphia being considered as separate entities, twelve counties received no treatment by books, eleven no treatment by articles, and all but twenty-five no treatment by dissertations. Five counties (Cameron, Fulton, McKean, Venango and Wyoming) were completely ignored by all categories of studies.

Table II

A. Books

County	No.	County	No.	County	No.
Philadelphia (City)	79	Montour	5	Pike	2
Berks	26	Northumberland	5	Sullivan	2
Lancaster	21	Franklin	4	Tioga	2
Cumberland	15	Lebanon	4	Warren	2
Dauphin	15	Washington	4	Adams	1
Pittsburgh (City)	15	Blair	3	Carbon	1
Bucks	11	Butler	3	Clarion	1
Columbia	10	Delaware	3	Clearfield	1
Montgomery	10	Elk	3	Juniata	1
York	10	Luzerne	3	Lackawanna	1
Allegheny	8	Monroe	3	Lawrence	1
Beaver	8	Potter	3	Lehigh	1
Chester	8	Schuylkill	3	Mercer	1
Perry	8	Bedford	2	Mifflin	1
Northampton	7	Bradford	2	Snyder	1
Westmoreland	7	Clinton	2	Somerset	1
Centre	5	Forest	2	Susquehanna	1
Huntingdon	5	Indiana	2	Union	1
		Lycoming	2	Wayne	1
		Philadelphia (Environs)	2		

Not treated: Armstrong, Cambria, Cameron, Crawford, Erie, Fayette, Fulton, Greene, Jefferson, McKean, Venango, Wyoming.

B. Articles

County	No.	County	No.	County	No.
Philadelphia (City)	164	Potter	14	Union	3
Berks	92	Somerset	14	Blair	2
Bucks	89	Dauphin	9	Columbia	2
Pittsburgh (City	83	Beaver	8	Lawrence	2
Lycoming	61	York	8	Mifflin	2
Lancaster	52	Lebanon	7	Northampton	2
Erie	41	Snyder	7	Sullivan	2
Philadelphia (Environs)	40	Crawford	6	Adams	1
Montgomery	34	Northumberland	6	Bedford	1
Allegheny	30	Westmoreland	6	Butler	1
Elk	29	Cumberland	4	Cambria	1
Lehigh	27	Indiana	4	Carbon	1
Centre	24	Luzerne	4	Clarion	1
Warren	20	Perry	4	Fayette	1
Bradford	19	Schuylkill	4	Forest	1
Delaware	17	Armstrong	3	Franklin	1
Chester	16	Greene	3	Jefferson	1
		Lackawanna	3	Pike	1
		Mercer	3	Susquehanna	1
		Montour	3	Tioga	1
				Washington	1

Not treated: Cameron, Clearfield, Clinton, Fulton, Huntingdon, Juniata, McKean, Monroe, Venango, Wayne, Wyoming.

C. Dissertations

County	No.	County	No.	County	No.
Philadelphia (City)	68	Allegheny	1	Lebanon	1
Pittsburgh (City)	22	Berks	1	Lehigh	1
Dauphin	6	Carbon	1	Luzerne	1
Chester	3	Centre	1	Lycoming	1
Cambria	2	Crawford	1	Union	1
Montgomery	2	Cumberland	1	Wayne	1
Northampton	2	Delaware	1	Westmoreland	1
Adams	1	Erie	1		
		Lackawanna	1		
		Lancaster	1		

Not Treated: Armstrong, Beaver, Bedford, Blair, Bradford, Bucks, Butler, Cameron, Clarion, Clearfield, Clinton, Columbia, Elk, Fayette, Forest, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Huntingdon, Indiana, Jefferson, Juniata, Lawrence, McKean, Mercer, Mifflin, Monroe, Montour, Northumberland, Perry, Philadelphia (Environs), Pike, Potter, Schuylkill, Snyder, Somerset, Sullivan, Susquehanna, Tioga Venango, Warren, Washington, Wyoming, York.

In all categories, Philadelphia was the subject of more treatments than any other locality. Pittsburgh ranked second only among dissertations, standing fourth among both books and articles. For those two categories, the second-ranking position was held in each case by Berks County. In brief, for the remaining counties the scale of coverage by articles appears to be a reflection of whether or not a county historical journal is published. For dissertations, a major factor seems to be the presence of a university in the locality in question.

Table III addresses denominational history. In all categories the most extensive coverage is devoted to Friends, Mennonite/Amish, Catholic, Moravian, and (in the case of articles) Lutheran and Presbyterian. The

Table III

A. Books

Denomination	No.	Denomination	No.	Denomination	No.
Menonite/Amish	25	Church of the Brethren, Dunker, German Baptist	4	Methodist	3
Friends	19	Lutheran	4	Protestant Episcopal	3
Catholic	7	Evangelical	3	Jewish	2
Moravian	7			Baptist	1
Presbyterian	6				

B. Articles

Denomination	No.	Denomination	No.	Denomination	No.
Friends	50	Moravian	19	Baptist	7
Mennonite/Amish	48	Methodist	9	Church of the Brethren, Dunker, German Baptist	7
Catholic	24	Protestant Episcopal	9	Evangelical	2
Lutheran	20	Reformed	9		
Presbyterian	20	Jewish	8		

C. Dissertations

Denomination	No.	Denomination	No.	Denomination	No.
Friends	10	Moravian	3	Lutheran	1
Mennonite/Amish	6	Presbyterian	3	Methodist	1
Catholic	4	Evangelical	1	Reformed	1

Table IV

A. Books

	No.		No.		No.
Indians	37	Poles	3	Jews	2
Germans	23	Slavs	3	Puerto Ricans	2
Blacks	20	Irish	2	Greeks	1
				Italians	1

B. Articles

	No.		No.		No.
Blacks	101	Irish	12	Poles	4
Germans	100	Jews	12	Slavs	4
Indians	100	Italians	8	Greeks	3
				Puerto Ricans	1

C. Dissertations

	No.		No.		No.
Blacks	25	Italians	3	Slavs	2
Indians	7	Poles	2	Germans	1
Irish	6	Puerto Ricans	2	Jews	1
				Greeks	0

understandable interest in denominations particularly associated with Pennsylvania is undoubtedly the reason for the emphasis received by those groups. The relative prominence of studies on Catholics is reasonable in view of the large numbers of immigrants to the Commonwealth from predominantly Catholic countries.

As for minority and ethnic history (see Table IV), studies of Blacks are dominant in all categories, with Germans occupying a prominent place in books and articles, and Indians a comparable position in articles. Proportionally little attention is given to other groups, notwithstanding the important role which several have played in Pennsylvania's history.

Conclusion

From the preceding analysis, it seems apparent that marked maldistribution exists in coverage of Pennsylvania's history by scholars working during the fourteen years in question. The problem is not that some topics have been given so much attention but that others, in many cases of great importance, have been given so little. This is not to ignore differences of significance, which certainly will dictate some differences of coverage. However, what is demonstrated is that the account of the Commonwealth's heritage which has been provided is far from being a balanced one. If historical coverage is viewed as a tapestry, many of the strands are deplorably threadbare.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

In the preparation of this volume, grateful acknowledgement is due to Mrs. Carol Tallman for her help in locating sources for entries, to Mrs. Roxane Kauffman for proofreading, to Mrs. Joanne Bornman for typing assistance, and to the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission and its Executive Director, Dr. Larry E. Tise, for approval of the project; to Mr. Harry L. Whipkey, Director of the Bureau of Archives and History, for supervision of its preparation and publication, and to Mr. Harold L. Myers, Associate Historian, who guided it through the press.

PERIODICALS USED

Air Force Magazine
American Heritage
American History Illustrated
American Jewish Archives
American Jewish Historical Quarterly
American Neptune
American Quarterly
American Studies
Americana
Annale Bretagne
Antique Collecting
Antiques
The AOPA Pilot
Appalachian Heritage
Archaeology
Arkansas Historical Quarterly
Army
Art in America
Audubon

Bucks County Historical Society Journal
Bucks County Panorama
Bucks County Realtor
Bulletin of the Archaeological Society of New Jersey
Bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County
Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine
Bulletin of the Radnor Historical Society
Business History Review

Cahier International d'Histoire Economique et Sociale
Canal Currents
Capitol Studies
Carnegie Magazine
Centre County Heritage
Chronicles of the Early American Industries Association
Church History
Civil War History
Civil War Times Illustrated
Concordia Historical Institute Quarterly
County Lines

Early American Life
Early American Literature
The Elk Horn
Erie Magazine
Essays in Public Works History
Ethnicity

FAA General Aviation News
Fides et Historia
Field Artillery Journal
Frontiers

Gem City Saver
Geographic Review
Germantowne Crier

Harmonie Herald
Der Harmonist
Harrisburg Heritage
Hayes History Journal
Historic New Hampshire
Historic Preservation
Historical Review of Berks County
History of Education Quarterly
History News

Indiana County Heritage
Indiana Magazine of History
Indiana Military History Journal
Isis

John O'Hara Journal
Journal of American Culture
Journal of American History
Journal of American Studies
Journal of Economic History
Journal of Erie Studies
Journal of Ethnic Studies
Journal of Family History
Journal of Glass Studies
Journal of Historical Studies
Journal of the History of Biology
Journal of the History of Ideas
Journal of the History of Medicine and Allied Sciences
Journal of the Lancaster County Historical Society
Journal of the Lycoming County Historical Society
Journal of Negro History

Journal of Presbyterian History
Journal of Social History
Journal of Sports History
Journal of Urban History
Judaica Post

Keystone Folklore

Labor History
Laurel Messenger
Library Chronicle
Library of Congress Bulletin

Manuscripts
Maryland Magazine of Genealogy
Mennonite Quarterly Review
Michigan Academician
Milestones
Military Collector & Historian

National Geographic
New England Quarterly
New York History
New-York Historical Society Quarterly
New York Times Magazine
Nineteenth Century
Northeastern Pennsylvania
Northumberland County Historical Society Proceedings
Now and Then

Old York Road Historical Society Bulletin

Past and Present
Pennsylvania Archaeologist
Pennsylvania Folklife
Pennsylvania Heritage
Pennsylvania History
Pennsylvania Illustrated
Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography
Pennsylvania Minuteman
Pennsylvania Mirror
Pennsylvania Naturalist
Pennsylvania Preservation
The Perry County Review
The Perry Review
Phylon
Picket Post
Polish-American Studies
Population Studies
Potter County Historical Society Quarterly Bulletin
Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society
Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society
Proceedings of the Lehigh County Historical Society
Proceedings of the U.S. Naval Institute
Prologue
Prospects

Quaker History
Quaker Life
Quarterly Journal of the Library of Congress

Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia
Der Reggeboge
The Retired Officer
Review of Politics

Science and Society
The Settler
Die Shilgrut fun der Tulpehock
Snyder County Historical Society Bulletin
Social Science History
Southern Studies
Spinning Wheel
Stepping Stones
Susquehanna Magazine
Susquehanna University Studies
Swedish Pioneer History Quarterly

Tarentum Times
Theatre Survey
Transactions of the Moravian Historical Society
Transactions and Studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia

Unitas Fratrum

West Virginia History
Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine
William and Mary Quarterly
Winterthur Portfolio

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN PERIODICAL TITLES

Am., American
An., Annales
Ark., Arkansas
Assn., Association
Avn., Aviation
Biog., Biography
Bul., Bulletin
Bus., Business
Chron., Chronicles
Co., County
Cong., Congress
Econ., Economic
Ed., Education
Genl., General
Geog., Geographic
Germ., Germantowne
Her., Heritage
Hist., Historia, Historic, Historical, History
Illus., Illustrated
Ind., Indiana
Inst., Institute
J., Journal
Lib., Library
Lit., Literature
Mag., Magazine
Md., Maryland
Med., Medicine
Men., Mennonite
Mich., Michigan
Mil., Military
N.H., New Hampshire
N.Y., New York
Natl., National
Pa., Pennsylvania
Pan., Panorama
Phil., Philosophical
Phila., Philadelphia
Proc., Proceedings
Q., Quarterly
Rd., Road
Ret'd., Retired
Rev., Review
Sci., Science
Soc., Social, Society
Trans., Transactions
U., University
Va., Virginia
W., West, Western
Wm., William

CONTENTS

Page

FOREWORD iii
PERIODICALS USED xiv
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN PERIODICAL TITLES xvi
I. Bibliography, Research Aids 1
II. Background Factors 2
A. Environment 2
1. Physical Features 2
2. Flora and Fauna 2
3. Natives 2
B. Colonization 4
1. Dutch and Swedes 4
2. Holy Experiment 4
3. Indian Relations 4
4. Immigrants 4
III. 1682-1774 4
A. Economics 4
1. General 4
2. Agriculture 4
3. Labor 5
4. Manufacture, Industry 5
5. Transportation 6
6. Commerce 6
7. Finance 7
B. Social, Cultural 7
1. General 7
2. Religion 8
3. Education 8
4. Law, Courts, Crime 9
5. Medicine, Health 9
6. Science 9
7. Art, Architecture 9
8. Theater, Music 10
9. Journalism, Publishing 10
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 10
11. Welfare, Reform 11
C. Politics, Government 11
1. General 11
2. 1681-1754 11

3. 1755-1774 11
4. Relations 11
a. Indians 11
b. Other Colonies 12
c. Foreign 12
D. Biography 12
1. William Penn 12
2. Benjamin Franklin 12
3. Others 13
E. Special Events 14
1. General 14
2. French and Indian Wars 14
a. General 14
b. French Phase 14
c. Indian Phase and Pontiac's War 15
IV. 1775-1790 15
A. Economics 15
1. General 15
2. Agriculture 15
3. Labor 15
4. Manufacture, Industry 15
5. Transportation 16
6. Commerce 16
7. Finance 16
B. Social, Cultural 16
1. General 16
2. Religion 16
3. Education 16
4. Law, Courts, Crime 16
5. Medicine, Health 17
6. Science 17
7. Art, Architecture 17
8. Theater, Music 17
9. Journalism, Publishing 17
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 17
11. Welfare, Reform 17
C. Politics, Government 17
1. General 17
2. State 18
3. National 18
4. Indian Relations 18

D. Biography 18
E. Special Events 19
1. General 19
2. Revolution 19
a. General 19
b. Civil Aspects 20
c. Military Aspects 20
d. Indian Aspects 22
e. Loyalism 22
f. Personalities 23
V. 1791-1820 24
A. Economics 24
1. General 24
2. Agriculture 24
3. Labor 24
4. Manufacture, Industry 24
5. Transportation 25
6. Commerce 25
7. Finance 25
B. Social, Cultural 25
1. General 25
2. Religion 26
3. Education 26
4. Law, Courts, Crime 27
5. Medicine, Health 27
6. Science 27
7. Art, Architecture 27
8. Theater, Music 28
9. Journalism, Publishing 28
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 28
11. Welfare, Reform 28
C. Politics, Government 29
D. Biography 29
E. Special Events 31
1. General 31
2. Whiskey Rebellion 31
3. Fries Rebellion 31
4. War of 1812 31
5. Refugees 31
VI. 1821-1860 31
A. Economics 31

1. General 31
2. Agriculture 31
3. Labor 31
4. Manufacture, Industry 31
5. Transportation 33
6. Commerce 34
7. Finance 34
B. Social, Cultural 34
1. General 34
2. Religion 35
3. Education 36
4. Law, Courts, Crime 36
5. Medicine, Health 37
6. Science 37
7. Art, Architecture 37
8. Theater, Music 38
9. Journalism, Publishing 38
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 38
11. Welfare, Reform 38
C. Politics, Government 38
1. General 38
2. Slavery Issue 39
D. Biography 39
1. James Buchanan 39
2. Others 40
E. Special Events 41
1. General 41
2. Mexican War 41
VII. 1861-1900 41
A. Economics 41
1. General 41
2. Agriculture 41
3. Labor 41
4. Manufacture, Industry 42
5. Transportation 43
6. Commerce 44
7. Finance 44
B. Social, Cultural 44
1. General 44
2. Religion 45
3. Education 45

4. Law, Courts, Crime 46
5. Medicine, Health 46
6. Science 47
7. Art, Architecture 47
8. Theater, Music 48
9. Journalism, Publishing 48
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 49
11. Welfare, Reform 49
C. Politics, Government 49
D. Biography 50
E. Special Events 51
1. Civil War 51
a. Civil Aspects 51
b. Military Aspects 52
c. Personalities 53
2. New Immigration 53
3. Centennial 53
4. Johnstown Flood 54
5. Spanish-American War 54
VIII. 1901-1919 54
A. Economics 54
1. General 54
2. Agriculture 54
3. Labor 54
4. Manufacture, Industry 55
5. Transportation 55
6. Commerce 55
7. Finance 55
B. Social, Cultural 56
1. General 56
2. Religion 56
3. Education 57
4. Law, Courts, Crime 57
5. Medicine, Health 57
6. Science 57
7. Art, Architecture 57
8. Theater, Music 58
9. Journalism, Publishing 58
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 58
11. Welfare, Reform 58
C. Politics, Government 58

D. Biography 59
E. Special Events 59
1. General 59
2. World War I 59
IX. 1920-1945 60
A. Economics 60
1. General 60
2. Agriculture 60
3. Labor 60
4. Manufacture, Industry 60
5. Transportation 60
6. Commerce 61
7. Finance 61
B. Social, Cultural 61
1. General 61
2. Religion 61
3. Education 61
4. Law, Courts, Crime 61
5. Medicine, Health 61
6. Science 61
7. Art, Architecture 61
8. Theater, Music 62
9. Journalism, Publishing 62
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 62
11. Welfare, Reform 62
C. Politics, Government 62
D. Biography 63
E. Special Events 63
1. General 63
2. The Great Depression 64
3. World War II 64
X. 1946- 64
A. Economics 64
1. General 64
2. Agriculture 64
3. Labor 64
4. Manufacture, Industry 64
5. Transportation 64
6. Commerce 64
7. Finance 65
B. Social, Cultural 65

1. General 65
2. Religion 65
3. Education 65
4. Law, Courts, Crime 65
5. Medicine, Health 66
6. Science 66
7. Art, Architecture 66
8. Theater, Music 66
9. Journalism, Publishing 66
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 66
11. Welfare, Reform 67
C. Politics, Government 67
D. Biography 67
E. Special Events 68
1. General 68
2. "Agnes" Flood 68
3. Bicentennial 68
4. TMI 68
XI. Special Studies 68
A. State History 68
B. Regional History 68
C. County History 69
1. Adams 69
2. Allegheny 69
a. County 69
b. Pittsburgh 69
3. Armstrong 70
4. Beaver 70
5. Bedford 70
6. Berks 70
7. Blair 70
8. Bradford 70
9. Bucks 70
10. Butler 71
11. Cambria 71
12. Cameron 71
13. Carbon 71
14. Centre 71
15. Chester 71
16. Clarion 72
17. Clearfield 72

18. Clinton 72
19. Columbia 72
20. Crawford 72
21. Cumberland 72
22. Dauphin 72
23. Delaware 72
24. Elk 72
25. Erie 73
26. Fayette 73
27. Forest 73
28. Franklin 73
29. Fulton 73
30. Greene 73
31. Huntingdon 73
32. Indiana 73
33. Jefferson 73
34. Juniata 74
35. Lackawanna 74
36. Lancaster 74
37. Lawrence 74
38. Lebanon 74
39. Lehigh 74
40. Luzerne 75
41. Lycoming 75
42. McKean 75
43. Mercer 75
44. Mifflin 75
45. Monroe 75
46. Montgomery 76
47. Montour 76
48. Northampton 76
49. Northumberland 76
50. Perry 76
51. Philadelphia 76
    a. City 76
    b. Environs 77
52. Pike 77
53. Potter 77
54. Schuylkill 77
55. Snyder 78
56. Somerset 78

57. Sullivan 78
58. Susquehanna 78
59. Tioga 78
60. Union 78
61. Venango 78
62. Warren 78
63. Washington 79
64. Wayne 79
65. Westmoreland 79
66. Wyoming 79
67. York 79
D. Description, Travel, Place Names 79
E. Church History 79
1. General 79
2. Denominations 80
a. Baptist 80
b. Catholic 80
c. Church of the Brethren, Dunker, German Baptist 80
d. Evangelical 80
e. Friends 80
f. Jews 80
g. Lutheran 81
h. Mennonite, Amish 81
i. Methodist 81
j. Moravian 82
k. Presbyterian 82
l. Protestant Episcopal 82
m. Reformed 83
n. Others 83
F. Military History 83
G. Folklore, Customs, Poetry 83
H. Minority and Ethnic Groups 84
1. General 84
2. Specific 85
a. Blacks 85
b. Germans 87
c. Greeks 88
d. Irish 88
e. Italians 88
f. Jews 89
g. Poles 89

h. Puerto Ricans 89
i. Slavs 89
j. Others 89
INDEX 90

I. BIBLIOGRAPHY, RESEARCH AIDS

Baumann, Roland M., *comp.* and *ed. Dissertations on Pennsylvania History, 1886-1976: A Bibliography.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1978. 4284

_____. "Dr. Shenk's Missing Series of the Published Pennsylvania Archives." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Oct., 1979): 415-431. 4285

_____, *et al., eds. Guide to the Microfilm of Miscellaneous Manuscripts of the Revolutionary War Era, 1771-1791, in the Pennsylvania State Archives.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1978. 4286

_____, *et al., eds. Guide to the Microfilm of the Records of Pennsylvania's Revolutionary Governments, 1775-1790 (Record Group 27) in the Pennsylvania State Archives.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1978. 4287

Benjamin, Steven M. *Amish Bibliography.* Morgantown: West Virginia University, 1979. 4288

_____. *A Bibliography of Works Published in the Yearbooks of the Pennsylvania German Folklore Society.* Morgantown: West Virginia University, 1979. 4289

_____. *A Select Bibliography of the Pennsylvania German Dialect.* Morgantown: West Virginia University, 1979. 4290

Bloxom, Marguerite D., *comp.* "Winter at Valley Forge: A Selected List of References." *Lib. Cong. Bul.*, 37 (Feb. 3, 1978): 93-96. 4291

"Books About Pennsylvania." *Pa. Naturalist*, 1 (Oct.-Nov., 1978): 14-15+. 4292

Bown, Henry E., *comp.*, and Roland M. Baumann, *ed. Guide to the Records of the Special Commissions in the Pennsylvania State Archives.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1979. 4293

Dallett, Francis James, *comp. Guide to the Archives of the University of Pennsylvania from 1740-1820.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Archives, 1978. 4294

Garvan, Anthony N. B., and Carol A. Wojtowicz. *Catalogue of the Green Tree Collection.* Philadelphia: The Mutual Assurance Company, 1977. 4295

McBride, David. *The Afro-American in Pennsylvania: A Critical Guide to Sources in the Pennsylvania State Archives.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1979. 4296

Magda, Matthew S. *The Historical Society as Fund-Raiser and Nonprofit Corporation.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1979. 4297

Morris, Jean Sansenbaugher, *comp. A Bibliography of Sources for Civil War, Mexican War and Spanish American War Research in Western Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh: Western Pennsylvania Genealogical Society, 1979. 4298

_____. *Use of the Published Pennsylvania Archives in Genealogical Research.* Pittsburgh: Western Pennsylvania Genealogical Society, 1978. 4299

Reimensnyder, Barbara. "Annotated Bibliography of Pennsylvania Folk Medicine." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Autumn, 1977): 40-48. 4300

Rossell, Glenora E., *ed. Pennsylvania Newspapers: A Bibliography and Union List.* 2d Edition. Pittsburgh: Pennsylvania Library Association, 1978. 4301

Tooker, Elisabeth. *The Indians of the Northeast: A Critical Bibliography.* Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1978. 4302

Trussell, John B. B., Jr., *comp. Pennsylvania Historical Bibliography: I. Additions Through 1970.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1979. 4303

Ulrich, B. Elizabeth. *Year's Work in Pennsylvania Studies, 1974-1975.* Harrisburg: State Library of Pennsylvania, 1979. 4304

Washburn, David E. *Directory of Ethnic Studies in Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 4305

Weslager, C. A. *The Delawares: A Critical Bibliography.* Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1978. 4306

West, Lucy Fisher. *Guide to the Microfilm of the Papers of Tench Coxe in the Coxe Family Papers at the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1977. 4307

Worley, Ramona Cameron, *comp. Valley Forge . . . In Search of That Winter Patriot.* Louisville, Ky.: The National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, 1979. 4308

Yeoman, Mildred Krogh, *ed. Westmoreland County History: A Union List and Bibliography.* Greensburg, Pa.: Westmoreland County Historical Society, 1979. 4309

II. BACKGROUND FACTORS

A. ENVIRONMENT

1. PHYSICAL FEATURES

Geyer, Alan R., and William H. Bolles. *Outstanding Scenic Geologic Features of Pennsylvania.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Geologic Survey, 1979. 4310

Mowery, J. Ronald. "Geologic History of Pennsylvania." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Sept., 1978): 7-12. 4311

2. FLORA AND FAUNA

Guilday, John. "The Pigeons of Meadowcroft." *Carnegie Mag.*, 51 (Dec., 1977): 33-37. 4312

Kirkland, Gordon L., Jr. "The Striped Skunk in Pennsylvania." *Carnegie Mag.*, 53 (Feb., 1979): 15-18. 4313

Pearth, Dorothy L. *Westmoreland County Flora—Ferns and Flowering Plants of Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh: Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Carnegie Institute, *c.* 1975. 4314

3. NATIVES

Adovisio, J. M., *et al.* "Meadowcroft Rockshelter: Retrospect 1976." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 47 (Sept., 1977): 1-93. 4315

Bock, William Sauts Netamuxwe. "The Lena'pe Version of Spring Football, Spring of 1491." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 19 (May, 1977): 20-22. 4316

Evans, June Loucks. *Paleo-Indian to Early Archaic Transition at the Shawnee-Minisink Site.* Dissertation, American University, 1978. 4317

Fogelman, Gary L. "The Muncy Indians." *Now & Then*, 19 (Apr., 1979): 131-138; (July, 1979): 157-165. 4318

George, Richard L. "The McJunkin Site: A Preliminary Report." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 48 (Dec., 1978): 33-47. 4319

_____. "Monongahela Artifacts from the Ryan Site." *Pa. Archaeolog* (Sept., 1978): 20-36. 4320

_____. "A Prehistoric Monongahela Village." *Carnegie Mag.*, 51 (Nov., 1977): 40-42. 4321

Holstein, Harry O. "Is the Middle Woodland Period Within the Monongahela Drainage a Time of Population Decrease or Simply a Problem of Ceramic Temper Confusion?" *Pa. Archaeologist*, 49 (Apr., 1979): 47-51. 4322

Hunter, William A. "Documented Subdivisions of the Delaware Indians." *Bul. of the Archaeological Soc. of N.J.*, 35 (1978): 20-40. 4323

_____. "History of the Ohio Valley." Pages 588-593, Vol. XV, *Handbook of North American Indians*, edited by William C. Sturtevant. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1979. 4324

Kinsey, W. Fred III. *Lower Susquehanna Valley Prehistoric Indians*. Ephrata, Pa.: The Author, 1977. 4325

Konitzky, Gustav A. "The State Road Ripple Site: Early Habitation in Pennsylvania." *Archaeology*, 32 (May/June, 1979): 54-55. 4326

Krill, Gregory, and Michael I. Siegel. "An Occurrence of Pott's Deformity in Western Pennsylvania." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 48 (Apr., 1978): 33-38. 4327

Lenik, Edward J. "Petroglyphs from the Upper Delaware Valley." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 47 (Apr., 1977): 14-18. 4328

Lucy, Charles L. "Archaeological Discoveries in Bradford County." *Settler*, 16 (Feb., 1978): 34-43. 4329

_____, and Leroy Vanderpoel. "The Tioga Point Farm Site." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 49 (Apr., 1979): 1-12. 4330

McConaughey, Mark A., Jan D. Applegarth, and David G. Faingnaerth. "Fluted Points from Slippery Rock, Pennsylvania." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 47 (Dec., 1977): 30-36. 4331

Palowitch, Barbara. "The Meadowcroft Dig." *Carnegie Mag.*, 51 (June, 1977): 267-272. 4332

Smith, Ira F. III. "Early Smoking Pipes in the Susquehanna River Valley." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 49 (Dec, 1979): 9-23. 4333

Swauger, James L. "The Indian God Rock Petroglyphs Site 36VE36." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 47 (Apr., 1977): 1-13. 4334

_____. "The Mulert Petroglyph Site, 36WH585." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 49 (Apr., 1979): 52-54. 4335

Tooker, Elisabeth. *The Indians of the Northeast: A Critical Bibliography*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1978. 4336

Turnbaugh, William A., and Donald R. Schmidt. "Interpreting Finds from a Small Disturbed Site." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 49 (Dec., 1979): 1-8. 4337

Webster, David, Mark Aldenderfer, James W. Hatch, and Conran A. Hay. "The Milesburg Site: A Hunting Camp in Central Pennsylvania." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 47 (Dec., 1977): 37-47. 4338

Weslager, C. A. *The Delaware Indian Westward Migration*. Wallingford, Pa.: The Middle Atlantic Press, 1978. 4339

_____. *The Delawares: A Critical Bibliography*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1978. 4340

Wilson, Sylvia. "The Indians." *Settler*, 17 (Feb., 1979): 7-27. 4341

Witthoft, John, and Bonita Freeman-Witthoft. "Lenape Indian Fall Harvest." *Frontiers*, 40 (Autumn, 1975): 8-13. 4342

B. COLONIZATION

1. DUTCH AND SWEDES

Guelzo, Allen C. "Gloria Dei, Old Swedes' Church." *Early Am. Life*, 8 (June, 1977): 18+. 4343

Keller, Allan. "Little Sweden on the Delaware." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 13 (Jan., 1979): 10-17. 4344

Oudinot, Ronald W. "First Minister in Berks County: The Life and Influence of Andreas Rudman." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Spring, 1979): 59+. 4345

2. HOLY EXPERIMENT

Tully, Alan. "One Quaker's View: William Fishbourn's Remarks on the Settlement of Pennsylvania." *Quaker Hist.*, 66 (Spring, 1977): 51-58. 4346

3. INDIAN RELATIONS

Kent, Donald H., *ed. Early American Indian Documents: Treaties and Laws, 1607-1789. Vol. I. Pennsylvania and Delaware Treaties, 1629-1737.* Washington: University Publications of America, Inc., 1979. 4347

4. IMMIGRANTS

Bergert, Annette K. "Some Pennsylvania Pioneers from Hassloch and Böhl in the Palatinate." *Der Reggeboge*, 12 (Apr., 1978): 1-21. 4348

III. 1682-1774

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

Goode, Cecil E. "Gilbert Simpson: Washington's Partner in Settling His Western Pennsylvania Lands." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Apr., 1979): 149-166. 4349

Tully, Alan. "Proprietary Affairs in Colonial Pennsylvania, 1726-1739." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 82 (Easter, 1978): 94-122. 4350

2. AGRICULTURE

Bartholomew, Ann. "Agriculture in Lehigh County to 1920." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 74-99. 4351

Bucher, Robert C., and Alan G. Keyser. "Some Pennsylvania Dutch Cheese." *Der Reggeboge*, 11 (Summer, 1977): 1-6. 4352

Farm Scenes: The Early Years in Cumberland County. Carlisle, Pa.: The Cumberland County Historical Society and the Hamilton Library Association, 1977. 4353

Parsons, William T. " 'Orders What's to Be Done at the Plantation': The Isaac Norris Farm Accounts, 1713-1734." *Pa. Folklife*, (Autumn, 1977): 10-18. 4354

Richman, Irwin. "Gardens Change with Times." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Sept., 1977): 21-23. 4355

3. LABOR

Early, Joanne. "Runaway Advertisements: A Source for the Study of Working-Class Costume." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Summer, 1978): 46-49. 4356

Heavner, Robert O. "Indentured Servitude: The Philadelphia Market, 1771-1773." *J. Econ. Hist.*, 38 (Sept., 1978): 701-713. 4357

Parsons, William T. and Phyllis Vibbard. " 'Be It Remembered That These Indentured Servants and Apprentices. . . .' " *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Autumn, 1978): 10-24. 4358

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

Bates, Alan G. "The Planemakers Heiss of Lancaster, Pennsylvania." *Chron. of the Early Am. Industries Assn.*, 31 (Sept., 1978): 46-48. 4359

Cox, Ruth Yvonne. *Textiles Used in Philadelphia, 1760-1775.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1960. 4360

DeHart, Grace I. *Early Industries of Middletown, Pennsylvania.* Middletown, Pa.: Middletown Area Historical Society, 1978. 4361

Eby, Eugene E. *Perry County Grist Mills.* Harrisburg: The Triangle Press, Inc., 1978. 4362

Fanelli, Doris Devine. *The Building and Furniture Trades in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1750-1800.* Thesis, University of Delaware, 1979. 4363

Gamon, Albert T. "Story of a Stove." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Summer, 1979): 12-16. 4364

Gandy, Martha Lou. *Joseph Richardson, Quaker Silversmith.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1954. 4365

Goyne, Nancy Ann. *Furniture Craftsmen in Philadelphia, 1760-1780: Their Role in a Mercantile Society.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1963. 4366

Hoffman, John N. "Pennsylvania's Bituminous Coal Industry: An Industry Review." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (Oct., 1978): 351-363. 4367

Hummel, Charles F. *The Influence of English Design Books Upon the Philadelphia Cabinetmaker, 1760-1780.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1955. 4368

Kindig, Joseph K. III. *The Philadelphia Chair, 1685-1785.* York, Pa.: The Historical Society of York County, 1978. 4369

Leibendguth, Arthur W. *The Furniture-Making Crafts in Philadelphia, c. 1730-1760.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1964. 4370

Loughlin, David. *The Case of Major Fanshawe's Chairs.* New York: Universe Books, 1978. 4371

McElroy, Cathryn J. "Furniture in Philadelphia: The First Fifty Years." *Winterthur Portfolio*, 13 (1979): 61-80. 4372

_____. *Furniture of the Philadelphia Area: Forms and Craftsmen Before 1730.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1970. 4373

McNealy, Terry A. "Rafting on the Delaware: New Light from Old Documents." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Spring, 1977): 27-29. 4374

Martin, Shirley. "Craftsmen of Bucks County, 1750-1800." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1975): 29-40. 4375

_____. *Craftsmen of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, 1750-1800.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1956. 4376

"Mills and Mill Ruins." *Bucks Co. Realtor*, 27 (Spring, 1979): 4-7 + . 4377

Mooney, James E. "Furniture at the Historical Society of Pennsylvania." *Antiques*, 113 (May, 1978): 1034-1043. 4378

Nelson, Barry R. "The Gunmakers of Berks County." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 42 (Spring, 1977): 56-57 + . 4379

O'Connell, Deborah H. "Solebury's Mills—Connecting the Past with the Present." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Fall, 1979): 225-251. 4380

Papert, Emma N. " 'Baron' [Heinrich Wilhelm] Stiegel, Early American Industrialist." *Early Am. Life.*, 10 (Dec., 1979): 44-47. 4381

"The Pennsylvania Rifle." *Settler*, 16 (Sept., 1978): 1-10. 4382

Prendergast, Susan. *Fabric Furnishings Used in Philadelphia Homes, 1700-1775.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1977. 4383

Reed, Herbert P. "The Berkshire Furnace." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Spring, 1978): 50-52+. 4384

Sallada, Elizabeth L. "The Sallades: Five Generations of Clockmakers." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Fall, 1975): 29-36. 4385

Scott, G. W., Jr. "Lancaster and Other Pennsylvania Furniture." *Antiques*, 115 (May, 1979): 984-993. 4386

Snyder, John J. *Chippendale Furniture of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 1760-1810.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1976. 4387

Wood, Stacy B. C., Jr., and Stephen E. Kramer III. *Clockmasters of Lancaster County and Their Clocks, 1750-1850.* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1977. 4388

_____. "The Hoff Family: Master Clockmakers of Lancaster Borough." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Michaelmas, 1977): 169-225. 4389

Zimmerman, Philip D. "A Methodological Study in the Identification of Some Important Philadelphia Chippendale Furniture." *Winterthur Portfolio*, 13 (1979): 193-208. 4390

5. TRANSPORTATION

Colville, Dora Thompson. "Transportation Anyone? A History of Transportation in Bristol." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 20 (May, 1978): 26-30+. 4391

Curtis, Mary. "Rafting Over." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 19 (Feb., 1977): 12-15+. 4392

Dodds, K. D. "Two Trails, Four Forts, and a Fateful Journey." *Pa. Minuteman*, 7 (Summer, 1977): 5-7. 4393

Lestz, Gerald S. *A Brief History of Transportation in Lancaster County.* Ephrata, Pa.: Science Press, 1979. 4394

Pelow, Randall. "The Era of the Conestoga Wagon." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Mar., 1978): 16-18. 4395

Shank, William H. *Three Hundred Years with the Pennsylvania Traveler.* York, Pa.: American Canal and Transportation Center, 1977. 4396

Slaski, Eugene R. *Poorly Marked and Worse Lighted: Being a History of the Port Wardens of Philadelphia, 1766-1907.* Allentown, Pa., 1979. 4397

6. COMMERCE

Curtis, Mary. "Peddlers and Others." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 19 (Sept., 1977): 14-18. 4398

Gilruth, Mary Marjorie. *The Importation of English Earthenware into Philadelphia, 1770-1800.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1964. 4399

Hayward, Mary Ellen. *The Elliots of Philadelphia: Emphasis on the Looking Glass Trade.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1971. 4400

Thomas, Martha. "They Have a Good Market in this Town [Lancaster]." *Early Am. Life*, 9 (Aug., 1978): 49-51. 4401

7. FINANCE

Johnston, Patricia. "Benjamin Franklin & Fire Insurance." *Early Am. Life*, 9 (June, 1978): 30-33. 4402

Kastner, James Francis. *A Comparative Study of the Mediums of Exchange of Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, and North Carolina, 1750-1756.* Thesis, University of Louisville, 1972. 4403

Molovinsky, Lemuel. "Continuity of the English Tax Experiences in Early Pennsylvania History." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (July, 1979): 233-244. 4404

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Castagnera, James O. *Patterns of Ethnic Group Assimilation and Conflict in Carbon County, Penna., 1754-1954.* Dissertation, Case Western Reserve University, 1979. 4405

Cummin, Katherine Hewitt. "The Early Inns and Innkeepers of Radnor." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 3 (Fall, 1977): 4-13. 4406

Early, Joanne. "Runaway Advertisements: A Source for the Study of Working-Class Costume." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Summer, 1978): 46-49. 4407

Hershey, Constance V. "Furnishing an Eighteenth-Century Tavern for Twentieth-Century Use [City Tavern, Philadelphia]." *Winterthur Portfolio*, 13 (1979): 139-160. 4408

Hopf, Carroll J. "Social Customs in Early Rural Days." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Fall, 1979): 9-12. 4409

Hudson, Jean S. *Emmaus, Pennsylvania: Conflict and Stability in an Eighteenth-Century Moravian Community.* Dissertation, Lehigh University, 1977. 4410

Kriebel, Martha B. "Women: Servants and Family Life in Early America." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Autumn, 1978): 2-9. 4411

Levy, Barry. " 'Tender Plants': Quaker Farmers and Children in the Delaware Valley, 1681-1735." *J. Family Hist.*, 3 (Summer, 1978): 116-135. 4412

McNealy, Terry A. "The Red Lion Inn." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Fall, 1974): 1-14. 4413

Matthews, Sara. "German Settlement of Northern Chester County in the 18th Century." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Summer, 1978): 25-32. 4414

Nash, Gary B. "Up From the Bottom in Franklin's Philadelphia." *Past & Present*, 77 (Nov., 1977): 57-83. 4415

_____. *The Urban Crucible: Social Change, Political Consciousness, and the Origins of the American Revolution.* Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1979. 4416

Ritzinger, Doris F. "Early Gardens." *Germ. Crier*, 30 (Summer, 1978): 69. 4417

Robinson, Richard [M.]. "Freemasonry in Pennsylvania." *Settler*, 16 (Feb., 1978): 23-33. 4418

Rosswurm, Steven J. *Arms, Culture, and Class: The Philadelphia Militia and "Lower Orders" in the American Revolution, 1765-1783.* Dissertation, Northern Illinois University, 1979. 4419

Russell, Marvin F. "Thomas Barton and Pennsylvania's Colonial Frontier." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Oct., 1979): 312-334. 4420

Schoelwer, Susan Prendergast. "Form, Function, and Meaning in the Use of Fabric Furnishings: A Philadelphia Case Study, 1700-1775." *Winterthur Portfolio*, 14 (Spring, 1979): 25-40. 4421

Smith, Billy G. "Death and Life in a Colonial Immigrant City: A Demographic Analysis of Philadelphia." *J. Econ. Hist.*, 37 (Dec., 1977): 863-889. 4422

Tully, Alan. *William Penn's Legacy: Politics and Social Structure in Provincial Pennsylvania, 1726-1755.* Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1978. 4423

2. RELIGION

Brener, David. *The Jews of Lancaster, Pennsylvania: A Story with Two Beginnings.* Lancaster, Pa.: Congregation Shaarai Shomayim, 1979. 4424

Butler, Jon. "Into Pennsylvania's Spiritual Abyss: The Rise and Fall of the Later Keithians, 1693-1703." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Apr., 1977): 151-170. 4425

_____. *Power, Authority, and the Origins of American Denominational Order: The English Churches in the Delaware Valley, 1680-1730.* Philadelphia: Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, Vol. 68, pt. 2, March, 1978. 4426

Dorfman, Mark. "The Ephrata Cloister." *Early Am. Life*, 10 (Feb., 1979): 38-41+. 4427

Dunn, Mary Maples. "Saints and Sinners: Congregational and Quaker Women in the Early Colonial Period." *Am. Q.*, 30 (Winter, 1978): 582-601. 4428

Frank, Albert H. "George Neisser, An Early Moravian Historian." *Trans. of the Moravian Hist. Soc.*, 23, Pt. 2 (1979): 1-9. 4429

Gough, Deborah M. *Pluralism, Politics, and Power Struggles: The Church of England in Colonial Philadelphia, 1695-1789.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1978. 4430

Heiges, George L. "The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Pt. 1, 1730-1861." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 83 (Hilarymas, 1979): 1-71. 4431

Hummel, William W. "Religion on a Moving Frontier: The Berks County Area, 1700-1748." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Mar., 1978): 22-26. 4432

MacMaster, Richard F., Samuel L. Horst, and Robert F. Ulle. *Conscience in Crisis.* Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1979. 4433

Nelson, Vernon H. "The Moravians at Bethlehem." *Early Am. Life*, 9 (Aug., 1978): 26-29+. 4434

Riley, Jobie E. "The Rhetoric of the German-Speaking Pulpit in Eighteenth-Century Pennsylvania." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Trinity, 1977): 138-159. 4435

Sloan, David. " 'A Time of Sifting and Winnowing': The Paxton Riots and Quaker Non-Violence in Pennsylvania." *Quaker Hist.*, 66 (Spring, 1977): 3-22. 4436

3. EDUCATION

Meyerson, Martin, and Dilys Pegler Winegrad. *Gladly Learn and Gladly Teach: Franklin and His Heirs at the University of Pennsylvania, 1740-1976.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1978. 4437

Murphy, Julia N. *Schools and Schooling in Eighteenth-Century Philadelphia.* Dissertation, Bryn Mawr College, 1977. 4438

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

Makler, Richard. "Fishermen's Revolt." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Winter, 1977-78): 15+. 4439

Shindle, Richard D. "History of the Lancaster City Police Department, 1742-1977." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 82 (Trinity, 1978): 126-159. 4440

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Baker, Holly Cutting. "Patent Medicine in Pennsylvania Before 1906: A History Through Advertising." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Winter, 1977-78): 20-23. 4441

Blanco, Richard L. "The Diary of Jonathan Potts: A Quaker Medical Student in Edinburgh (1766-67)." *Trans. & Studies of the College of Physicians of Phila.*, 44 (1977): 119-130. 4442

6. SCIENCE

Heilbron, J. L. "Franklin, Haller, and Franklinist History." *Isis*, 68 (Dec., 1977): 539-549. 4443

Silver, Bruce. "William Bartram's and Other Eighteenth-Century Accounts of Nature." *J. Hist. Ideas*, 39 (Oct.-Dec., 1978): 597-614. 4444

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

Adams, Billye-Lee. "The Samuel Powel House in Philadelphia." *Antiques*, 112 (Dec., 1977): 1156-1163. 4445

Dallett, Francis James. *An Architectural View of Washington Square, Philadelphia*. Philadelphia, 1968. 4446

Fabian, Monroe H. "The Pennsylvania-German Decorated Chest." *Antiques*, 113 (May, 1978): 1044-1051. 4447

_____. *The Pennsylvania-German Decorated Chest*. New York: Universe Books, 1978. 4448

Gottshall, Franklin. "Pennsylvania Dutch Painted Chest." *Early Am. Life*, 10 (June, 1979): 24-25. 4449

Graham, Mary Powell. "Hatfield House, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia." *Antiques*, 114 (Sept., 1978): 534-539. 4450

Hetrick, Jack K. "The Elliott-Davis House in Northumberland." *Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, 28 (1979): 133-137. 4451

Kauffman, Henry J. "Domestic Architecture in Lancaster County, Pa." *Spinning Wheel*, 34 (May, 1978): 12-16. 4452

Kulp, Isaac Clarence, Jr. "Meetinghouses of Montgomery County." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Fall, 1977): 73-86. 4453

Looney, Robert F., *ed. Philadelphia Printmaking: American Prints Before 1860*. West Chester, Pa.: The Tinicum Press, 1977. 4454

McKee, Linda Jones. "The York County Colonial Courthouse." *Antique Collecting*, 1 (May, 1978): 20. 4455

Richardson, E. P. "West's Voyage to Italy, 1760, and William Allen." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Jan., 1978): 3-26. 4456

Richman, Irwin. *Pennsylvania's Decorative Arts in the Age of Handcraft*. Pennsylvania History Studies: No. 13. University Park: Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1978. 4457

Robacker, Earl and Ada F. "Fraktur, an Enduring Art Form." *Pa. Folklife*, 26 (Folk Festival Supplement, 1977): 45-55. 4458

Rosenberger, Lyle H. "The Wynkoop House Excavation." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Fall, 1977): 43-55. 4459

Shepherd, Raymond V., Jr. *James Logan's Stenton: Grand Simplicity in Quaker Philadelphia.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1968. 4460

Snyder, John J., Jr. *The Handbook of Lancaster County Architecture: Styles and Terms.* Lancaster, Pa.: Historic Preservation Trust of Lancaster County, 1979. 4461

_____. *Lancaster Architecture, 1719-1927.* Lancaster Landmark Series Number 1. Lancaster, Pa.: Historic Preservation Trust of Lancaster County, 1979. 4462

Webster, Richard James. *Buildings as Artifacts of Urban Development: Philadelphia Architecture, 1690-1940.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1977. 4463

Weiser, Frederick S., and Harold J. Heaney, *eds. The Pennsylvania German Fraktur of the Free Public Library of Philadelphia.* Breinigsville, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1977. 4464

Wistar, Thomas, Jr. "The Significance and Development of Wyck's Architecture." Pt. 1. *Germ. Crier*, 30 (Spring, 1978): 33-35. 4465

Wosstroff, Nancy J. *Graeme Park, an Eighteenth Century Country Estate in Horsham, Pennsylvania.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1958. 4466

"Wyndham Log House." *Early Am. Life*, 9 (Apr., 1978): 44-47. 4467

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Garrett, Kurt L. "Palliative for Players: The Lecture on Heads." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Apr., 1979): 166-176. 4468

Hermann, Myrl Duncan. *Chamber Music by Philadelphia Composers, 1750-1850.* Dissertation, Bryn Mawr College, 1977. 4469

Kuhn, Patricia. "The Influence of Kindness: A Brief History of Music in Germantown." *Germ. Crier*, 30 (Summer, 1978): 63-66. 4470

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

Heaney, Howell J. "A Century of Early American Children's Books in German, 1738-1837." *Pa. Folklife*, 29 (Winter, 1979-80): 75-79. 4471

Reese, William S. "The [William] Bradford Imprints." *N.Y. State Hist. Soc. Q.*, 63 (Jan., 1979): 54-68. 4472

Smith, Dean. "Printing: The Trade That Founded a Republic." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 13 (Feb., 1979): 10-27. 4473

Summers, Norma S. *Benjamin Franklin—Printing Entrepreneur.* Dissertation, University of Alabama, 1979. 4474

Turnbull, Mary D. "William Dunlap, Colonial Printer, Journalist, and Minister." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Apr., 1979): 143-165. 4475

Winkler, Louis. "Pennsylvania German Astronomy and Astrology, XIV." *Pa. Folklife*, 26 (Spring, 1977): 36-43. 4476

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

Bridenbaugh, Carl. "Philosophy Put to Use: Voluntary Associations for Propagating the Enlightenment in Philadelphia, 1727-1776." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Jan., 1977): 70-88. 4477

11. WELFARE, REFORM

Bruns, Roger. "Benjamin Lay: The Exploits of an Ardent Abolitionist." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 14 (May, 1979): 16-22. 4478

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

1. GENERAL

Alexander, John K. "Deference in Colonial Pennsylvania and That Man from New Jersey." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Oct., 1978): 422-436. 4479

Molovinsky, Lemuel. "Continuity of the English Tax Experience in Early Pennsylvania History." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (July, 1979): 233-244. 4480

2. 1681-1754

Hohwald, Robert S. *The Structure of Pennsylvania Politics, 1739-1766.* Dissertation, Princeton University, 1978. 4481

Lively, Bruce R. "Toward 1756: The Political Genesis of Joseph Galloway." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (Apr., 1978): 117-138. 4482

Parsons, William T. "Isaac Norris, Provincial Affairs and the Liberty Bell." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Spring, 1979): 273-306. 4483

Tully, Alan. "Englishmen and Germans: National-Group Contact in Colonial Pennsylvania, 1700-1755." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (July, 1978): 237-256. 4484

_____. "King George's War and the Quakers: The Defense Crisis of 1732-1742 in Pennsylvania Politics." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 82 (Michaelmas, 1978): 174-198. 4485

_____. *William Penn's Legacy: Politics and Social Structure in Provincial Pennsylvania, 1726-1755.* Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1978. 4486

3. 1755-1774

Marambaud, Pierre. "Dickinson's *Letters From a Farmer in Pennsylvania* as Political Discourse: Ideology, Imagery, and Rhetoric." *Early Am. Lit.*, 12 (Spring, 1977): 63-72. 4487

Metcalf, Michael F. "Dr. Carl Magnus Wrangel and Prerevolutionary Pennsylvania Politics." *Swedish Pioneer Hist. Q.*, 27 (Oct., 1976). 4488

Miller, Linda Patterson. " 'Say, Can the Sympathizing Muse Forget/to Share Her Country's Pangs?': Revolutionary Verse in Pennsylvania, 1763-1785." *Susquehanna U. Studies*, 10 (June, 1977): 131-151. 4489

Ryerson, Richard Alan. *The Revolution Is Now Begun: The Radical Committees of Philadelphia, 1765-1776.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1977. 4490

Sloan, David. " 'A Time of Sifting and Winnowing': The Paxton Riots and Quaker Non-Violence in Pennsylvania." *Quaker Hist.*, 66 (Spring, 1977): 3-22. 4491

Warden, Rosemary S. *The Revolution in Political Leadership in Chester County, Pennsylvania, 1765-1785.* Dissertation, Syracuse University, 1979. 4492

4. RELATIONS

a. Indians

Claussen, William E. "Violent Incident Along the Manatawny, 1728." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 42 (Summer, 1977): 95-97+. 4493

Levernier, James A. "Indian Lore from Lancaster County." *Keystone Folklore*, 22 (1978): 17-24. 4494

Tödt, Ilse. "Die Kultur der Delawaren und die Herrnhuter Mission." *Unitas Fratrum*, 1 (1978): 22-31. 4495

Vincens, Simone. *Madame Montour et Son Temps.* Montreal: Quebec/Amerique, 1979. 4496

b. Other Colonies

No Entries

c. Foreign

No Entries

D. BIOGRAPHY

1. WILLIAM PENN

Barbour, Hugh. "William Penn, Model of Protestant Liberalism." *Church Hist.*, 48 (June, 1979): 156-173. 4497

Stern, T. Noel. "When Oaths Rode in State." *Quaker Life*, 18 (July, 1977): 18-20. 4498

2. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN

Bairati, Piero. *Benjamin Franklin e il Dio operaio: Alle Origini del pensiero industriale americano.* Milan: Franco Angeli Editore, 1979. 4499

Bell, Whitfield J., Jr. *Lord Le Despencer and Benjamin Franklin at West Wycombe Park.* Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1977. 4500

"Benjamin Franklin v. Joseph Dennie, the Farmer's Museum, and the Promotion of Early American Literature." *Hist. N.H.*, 33 (Winter, 1978): 296-307. 4501

Brodwin, Stanley. "Strategies of Humor: The Case of Benjamin Franklin." *Prospects*, 4 (1979). 4502

Dawson, Hugh J. "Fathers and Sons: Franklin's 'Memoirs' as Myth and Metaphor." *Early Am. Lit.*, 14 (Winter, 1979-80): 269-292. 4503

_____. "Franklin's 'Memoirs' in 1784: The Design of the *Autobiography*, Parts I and II." *Early Am. Lit.*, 12 (Winter, 1977-78): 286-293. 4504

Draper, John William. *Life of Franklin.* Edited by Ronald Wilkinson. Washington: Library of Congress, 1977. 4505

Dudley, Dean A. "Benjamin Franklin and the Protestant Ethic: A New Hypothesis." *Cahier International d'Histoire Economique et Sociale*, 9 (1978): 72-78. 4506

Fiering, Norman S. "Benjamin Franklin and the Way to Virtue." *Am. Q.*, 30 (Summer, 1978): 199-223. 4507

Furtwangler, Albert. "Franklin's Apprenticeship and the *Spectator*." *New England Q.*, 52 (Sept., 1979): 377-396. 4508

Gury, Jacques. "La Franklinomanie." *An. Bretagne*, 84 (Apr., 1977): 257-263. 4509

Heidorn, K. C. " 'He Gave Light as Soon as He Rose. . . .' " [Franklin starts Daylight Saving Time.] *Early Am. Life*, 9 (June, 1978): 17. 4510

Johansen, Bruce E. *Franklin, Jefferson and American Indians: A Study in the Cross-Cultural Communication of Ideas.* Dissertation, University of Washington, 1979. 4511

Johnston, Patricia. "Benjamin Franklin & Fire Insurance." *Early Am. Life*, 9 (June, 1978): 30-33. 4512

McCoy, Drew R. "Benjamin Franklin's Vision of a Republican Political Economy for America." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 35 (Oct., 1978): 605-628. 4513

Schlereth, Thomas J. *The Cosmopolitan Ideal in Enlightenment Thought: Its Form and Function in the Ideas of Franklin, Hume, and Voltaire, 1694-1790.* Notre Dame, Ind.: University of Notre Dame Press, 1977. 4514

Seavey, Ormond Albert, Jr. *Benjamin Franklin, Enlightenment, and American Experience.* Dissertation, Columbia University, 1976. 4515

Summers, Norma S. *Benjamin Franklin—Printing Entrepreneur.* Dissertation, University of Alabama, 1979. 4516

Tourtellot, Arthur Bernon. *Benjamin Franklin. The Shaping of Genius: The Boston Years.* Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1977. 4517

Wetherell, Charles, *ed.* " 'For These or Such Like Reasons': John Holt's Attack on Benjamin Franklin." *Proc. Am. Antiquarian Soc.*, 88 (Oct., 1978): 251-275. 4518

Willcox, William B., *et al.*, *eds. The Papers of Benjamin Franklin, Vol. 21, January 1, 1774 through March 22, 1775.* New Haven: Yale University Press, 1978. 4519

Williams, John R. "The Strange Case of Dr. Franklin and Mr. [George] Whitefield." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Oct., 1978): 399-421. 4520

Zuersher, Dorothy J. Schoeberlein. *Benjamin Franklin, Jonathan Williams, and the United States Military Academy.* Dissertation, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, 1974. 4521

3. OTHERS

BARTON, THOMAS. Jeffries, Theodore W. "Thomas Barton (1730-1780), Victim of the Revolution." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Hilarymas, 1977): 39-64. 4522

BENEZET, ANTHONY. Barker, Lawrence E., and Jane Boring Dunlap. "Quaker Teacher Anthony Benezet." *Quaker Life*, 18 (Apr., 1977): 8-9. 4523

BOUQUET, HENRY. Waddell, Louis M., John L. Tottenham, and Donald H. Kent, *eds. The Papers of Henry Bouquet, Vol. IV: September 1, 1759-August 31, 1760.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1978. 4524

CRAWFORD, WILLIAM. Connellsville Area Historical Society. *Colonel William Crawford—Indian Trader, Pioneer and Soldier on the Frontier.* Connellsville, Pa.: Connellsville Area Historical Society, Inc., 1976. 4525

EICHHOLTZ, JOHN JACOB. Rodriguez, Janice Eichholtz. *John Jacob Eichholtz, 1712-1760.* Media, Pa.: The Author, 1978. 4526

FAIRMAN, THOMAS. Dilg, L. Paul. "The Man Who Set Our Boundaries: The Life, Family, Character and Work of Thomas Fairman, Quaker and Surveyor." *Old York Rd. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 37 (1977): 3-15. 4527

GIBBS, RICHARD. Gemmill, Helen H. "Richard Gibbs: An Englishman on the Side of the Rebels." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Fall, 1974): 20-36. 4528

HELFFERICH, JOHANN HEINRICH. Helfferich, William U., *trans.* "The Journal of Rev. Johann Heinrich Helfferich." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Summer, 1979): 17-24. 4529

KEIM, JOHANNES. Spang, Christopher A. "Legendary Berks County: Joannes Keim." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Fall, 1979): 127-128+. 4530

LAY, BENJAMIN. Jones, Karen M. "A Long-Lost Portrait of Benjamin Lay." *Antiques*, 115 (Jan., 1979): 194+. 4531

LOGAN, HANNAH EMLEN. Halberstadt, Eda Nelson. "Hannah Emlen Logan." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Summer, 1979): 61-63. 4532

LOGAN, JAMES. Lutman, Sarah Anne. "The Man Behind Penn." *Germ. Crier*, 29 (Winter, 1977): 9-13. 4533

LOGAN, SARAH REED. Kennedy, Mary L. P. "Sarah Reed Logan—Buffer Extraordinaire." *Germ. Crier*, 30 (Spring, 1978): 42-44. 4534

McKEAN, SAMUEL. Case, Thomas B. "Samuel McKean." *Settler*, 15 (Nov., 1977): 24-32. 4535

MACK, ALEXANDER. Willoughby, William G. *Counting the Cost: The Life of Alexander Mack*. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Press, 1979. 4536

MUHLENBERG, HENRY MELCHIOR. Scholz, Robert F. "Was Muhlenberg a Pietist?" *Concordia Hist. Inst. Q.*, 52 (Summer, 1979): 50-65. 4537

PENN, LETITIA. Reed, John F. " 'Tishe.' " *Picket Post*, 1st Quarter, 1979: 25-30. 4538

POTTER, JAMES. McClenahen, Dan. "Major-General James Potter." *Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, 28 (1979): 32-100. 4539

SCHAEFER, JOHANN NICOLAS. Parsons, William T., *trans.* "Lebenslauf von Joh. Nic. Schaefer." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Spring, 1979): 2-13. 4540

WHARTON, THOMAS. Anderson, James. D. *Thomas Wharton, 1730/31-1784: Merchant in Philadelphia*. Dissertation, University of Akron, 1977. 4541

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

No Entries

2. FRENCH AND INDIAN WARS

a. General

Graybill, Guy. "Fort Pomfret Castle: An Archaeological Quest." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 47 (Apr., 1977): 45-54. 4542

Nichols, Deborah L. "Field Report on the 1979 Excavations at 36 Nb 71, Fort Augusta, Sunbury, Pennsylvania." *Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, 28 (1979): 101-129. 4543

Schoenfeld, Maxwell P. *Fort de la Presqu'Ile*. Erie, Pa.: Erie County Historical Society, 1979. 4544

Wagoner, Shirley A. "Captain Jack—Man or Myth?" *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Apr., 1979): 99-118. 4545

b. French Phase

George, J. Michael. "The French and Indian War in Berks County: The Early Months from October 1757 [*sic*, 1755] to March 1756." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 42 (Summer, 1977): 88+. 4546

Kopperman, Paul E. "An Assessment of the [Capt. Robert] Cholmley's Batman and British A Journals of Braddock's Campaign." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (July, 1979): 197-220. 4547

_____. *Braddock at the Monongahela.* Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1977. 4548

Schoenfeld, Maxwell P. "The French in Northwest Pennsylvania, 1753-1759." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1979): 9-13. 4549

Stull, Charlene M. "Washington's Mission to Fort LeBoeuf." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Dec., 1978): 19-21+. 4550

c. Indian Phase and Pontiac's War

Farrell, David R. "Pontiac, Gladwin and the Myths of 1763." *Indiana Mil. Hist. J.*, 4 (May, 1979). 4551

Keller, Allan. "Pontiac's Conspiracy." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 12 (May, 1977): 4-8+. 4552

Kent, Barry C. "Discovery of Fort Loudoun, Franklin County, Pennsylvania." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 48 (Sept., 1978): 42-47. 4553

Smith, James. *Scoouwa: James Smith's Indian Captivity Narrative.* Annotated by William M. Darlington and John J. Barsotti. Columbus: Ohio Historical Society, 1978. 4554

Waddell, Louis M., John L. Tottenham, and Donald H. Kent, *eds. The Papers of Henry Bouquet, Vol. IV: September 1, 1759-August 31, 1760.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1978. 4555

Williams, Edward G. "1764: Henry Bouquet's March Through Beaver County." *Milestones*, 5 (Winter, 1979): 1+. 4556

Williamson, James R. "Pontiac's War Along the Susquehanna." *Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, 28 (1979): 1-21. 4557

IV. 1775-1790

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

Wilkinson, Norman B. *Land Policy and Speculation in Pennsylvania, 1779-1800: A Test of the New Democracy.* New York: Arno Press, 1979. 4558

2. AGRICULTURE

No Entries

3. LABOR

No Entries

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

Castrodale, Anne. *Daniel Trotter, Philadelphia Cabinetmaker.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1962. 4559

Clark, Raymond B., Jr. *Jonathan Gostelowe (1774-1795), Philadelphia Cabinetmaker.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1956. 4560

Lasansky, Jeannette. *Central Pennsylvania Redware Pottery, 1780-1904.* Lewisburg, Pa.: Oral Traditions Projects, 1979. 4561

Lee, J. Marvin. "Philip Benner, Ironmaster." *Pa. Minuteman*, 6 (Spring, 1977): 6-7. 4562

Ross, John. "The Quest of John Fitch." *Early Am. Life*, 10 (Feb., 1979): 46-48+. 4563

5. TRANSPORTATION

Economic Development Council of Northeastern Pennsylvania. *Transportation in Northeastern Pennsylvania, 1776 to 1976.* Avoca, Pa.: The Economic Development Council of Northeastern Pennsylvania, 1979. 4564

Heydinger, Earl J. "Susquehanna Canal Chartered in 1783." *Canal Currents*, 43 (Summer, 1978): 4-5+. 4565

Reed, John F. "Communications: 1777-78." *Picket Post*, 2d Quarter, 1980: 20-22. 4566

Ross, John. "The Quest of John Fitch." *Early Am. Life*, 10 (Feb., 1979): 46-48+. 4567

6. COMMERCE

No Entries

7. FINANCE

No Entries

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Gough, Robert. *Toward a Theory of Class and Social Conflict: A Social History of Wealthy Philadelphians, 1775 and 1800.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1977. 4568

2. RELIGION

Coleman, Charles L. "The Emergence of Black Religion in Pennsylvania, 1776-1850." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 24-28. 4569

MacMaster, Richard F. "Neither Whig nor Tory: The Peace Churches in the American Revolution." *Fides et Hist.*, 9 (Spring, 1977): 8-24. 4570

Rapp, David A. "Philip Jacob Michael: Ecclesiastical Vagabond or 'Echt Reformiste' Pastor." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Spring, 1979): 14-26. 4571

3. EDUCATION

Dallett, Francis James. "Baron von Steuben and His University of Pennsylvania Connections." *Lib. Chron.*, 43 (Spring, 1978): 39-46. 4572

Johnson, Kathleen. *"To Expand the Mind and Embellish Society": The Educational Philosophy and Ornamental Arts of the Bethlehem Young Ladies' Seminary, 1785-1840.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1978. 4573

Robson, David W. "Pennsylvania's 'Lost' National University: Johann Forster's Plan." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (July, 1978): 364-374. 4574

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

Boeck, George A. "Folkloric Aspects of the Common Law in Western Pennsylvania." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Summer, 1978): 40-45. 4575

Moss, James. "Gentlemen of the Road: Outlaw-Heroes of Early Pennsylvania in Life and Legend." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Winter, 1977-78): 2-19. 4576

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Carlson, Eric T. "Benjamin Rush on Revolutionary War Hygiene." *Bul. N.Y. Acad. of Med.*, 55 (July-Aug., 1979): 614-635. 4577

6. SCIENCE

Sellers, Charles Coleman. *Peale's Museum, 1784-1854: Science, Art and Adventure in the Afterglow of the American Revolution.* New York: W. W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1979. 4578

" 'Whoso Would Learn Wisdom, Let Him Enter Here!' Charles Willson Peale's Museum." *Am. Her.*, 30 (Aug./Sept., 1979): 4-15. 4579

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

Johnston, Philip Michael. *A Checklist of Books Relating to Architecture and the Decorative Arts Available in Philadelphia in the Three Decades Following 1780.* Thesis, University of Delaware, 1974. 4580

Oedel, William T. *The American Sketchbook of Benjamin West.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1973. 4581

Roberts, Joan Church. "Christmas in Fairmount Park, Philadelphia." *Antiques*, 116 (Dec., 1979): 1338-1343. 4582

Twiss, Beth Ann. "Peter Muhlenberg Slept Here: The Moore House at Valley Forge." *Pa. Folklife*, 29 (Winter, 1979-80): 85-93. 4583

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Brown, Jared A. " 'Howe's Strolling Company': British Military Theater in New York and Philadelphia, 1777 and 1778." *Theatre Survey*, 19 (May, 1977):30-43. 4584

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

Hyder, Darrell. *Fine Printing in Philadelphia, 1780-1820.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1961. 4585

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

No Entries

11. WELFARE, REFORM

No Entries

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

1. GENERAL

Baumann, Roland M. "The Removal of the Westmoreland County Seat to Newtown (Greensburg), 1784-1786." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (July, 1977): 277-289. 4586

Rowe, G. S. *Thomas McKean: The Shaping of an American Republicanism.* Boulder: Colorado Associated University Press, 1978. 4587

Weill, Barbara. *Democracy and Revolution: Democractic and Levelling Movements in Pennsylvania, 1776-1790.* Dissertation, New School of Social Research, 1977. 4588

2. STATE

Waddell, Louis M. "September 28, 1776: Pennsylvania's State Constitution." *Picket Post*, 3d Quarter, 1978: 11-14. 4589

3. NATIONAL

Allen, Michael. "The Federalists and the West." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Oct., 1978): 315-332. 4590

Hendricks, J. Edwin. *Charles Thomson and the Making of a New Nation, 1729-1824*. Rutherford, N.J.: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1979. 4591

Ireland, Owen. "Partisanship and the Constitution: Pennsylvania, 1787." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (Oct., 1978): 315-332. 4592

4. INDIAN RELATIONS

No Entries

D. BIOGRAPHY

COCHRAN, JOHN. Saffron, Morris H. *Surgeon to Washington: Dr. John Cochran (1730-1807)*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1977. 4593

DENNEY, EBENEZER. Denney, William H. *Soldier of the Republic: The Life of Major Ebenezer Denney*. Dissertation, Miami University, 1978. 4594

DICKINSON, JOHN. Johannesen, Stanley Karl. *Constitution and Empire in the Life and Thought of John Dickinson*. Dissertation, University of Missouri, 1973. 4595

DU SIMITIERE, PIERRE EUGENE. Donaghy, Elizabeth. *Pierre Eugene Du Simitiere, Unsuccessful Civil and Natural Historian in Revolutionary America*. Thesis, Winterthur, 1970. 4596

FISHER, WILLIAM. Holloway, Lisabeth M. "William Fisher and the Winter of British Occupation." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Fall, 1979): 92-93. 4597

MORRIS, ROBERT. Ferguson, E. James, *ed. The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784. Vol. 3, October 1, 1781-January 10, 1782; Vol. 4, January 11-April 25, 1782*. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1977, 1978. 4598

PEALE, CHARLES WILLSON. Geyer, Virginia B. "Will the Real Mr. Vanartsdalen Please Stand Up?" *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Fall, 1976): 13-18. 4599

PRESTON, SAMUEL. Stevens, F. J. *The Preston Letters* [Surveyor]. The Author, 1976. 4600

RUSH, BENJAMIN. *My Dearest Julia: The Love Letters of Dr. Benjamin Rush to Julia Stockton*. New York: Neale Watson Academic Publications, Inc. in association with The Philip H. and A. S. W. Rosenbach Foundation, 1979. 4601

WEST, BENJAMIN. Alberts, Robert C. *Benjamin West: A Biography*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1978. 4602

WILSON, JAMES. Seed, Geoffrey. *James Wilson*. Millwood, N.J.: KTO Press, 1978. 4603

WYNKOOP, HENRY. Geyer, Virginia. "Further Notes on Henry Wynkoop." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Fall, 1976): 1-12. 4604

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

No Entries

2. REVOLUTION

a. General

Baumann, Roland M., *et al.*, *eds. Guide to the Miscellaneous Manuscripts of the Revolutionary War Era, 1771-1791, in the Pennsylvania State Archives.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1978. 4605

Becker, Laura L. *The American Revolution as a Community Experience: A Case Study of Reading, Pennsylvania.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1978. 4606

Carroll, Kenneth L. "Irish and British Quakers and Their American Relief Funds, 1778-1797." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Oct., 1978): 437-456. 4607

_____. "The Mary & Charlotte Fiasco: A Look at 1778 British Quaker Relief for Philadelphia." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Apr., 1978): 212-223. 4608

Carson, Penelope H. "Women's Role in the American Revolution." *Picket Post*, 4th Quarter, 1977: 14-17+. 4609

Claussen, W. Edmunds. "War Shortages." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Winter, 1977-78): 22. 4610

Holloway, Lisabeth M. "William Fisher and the Winter of British Occupation." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Fall, 1979): 92-93. 4611

Mekeel, Arthur J. *The Relation of the Quakers to the American Revolution.* Washington: University Press of America, 1979. 4612

Oaks, Robert F. "The Impact of British Western Policy on the Coming of the American Revolution in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Apr., 1977): 171-189. 4613

Overton, Albert G. "The Flight of the Brigantine *Eagle*." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (June, 1978): 15-17. 4614

Reed, John F. "The Broadside Story." *Picket Post*, 4th Quarter, 1977: 18-21+. 4615

_____. "The Gold Seekers." *Picket Post*, 2d Quarter, 1979: 19-21. 4616

_____. "Postal History of Valley Forge." *Picket Post*, 1st Quarter, 1978: 4-8+. 4617

Rosswurm, Steven J. *Arms, Culture, and Class: The Philadelphia Militia and "Lower Orders" in the American Revolution, 1765-1783.* Dissertation, Northern Illinois University, 1979. 4618

Selement, George. "American Revolution or War of Independence: The Conflict Viewed Through the Newspapers of Philadelphia, 1763-1776." *Mich. Academician*, 9 (Winter, 1977): 299-312. 4619

Smith, Helene. "Hannas Town Reconstruction Recalls Frontier Events." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (June, 1978): 1+. 4620

Smith, Sarah A. G. "Dinah and the Saving of 'Stenton,' One of Philadelphia's Most Beautiful Houses." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Fall, 1979): 86-88. 4621

b. Civil Aspects

Bauman, Roland M., *et al.*, *eds. Guide to the Microfilm of the Records of Pennsylvania's Revolutionary Governments, 1775-1790 (Record Group 27) in the Pennsylvania State Archives.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1978. 4622

Bowling, Kenneth R. "New Light on the Philadelphia Meeting of 1783: Federal-State Confrontation at the Close of the War for Independence." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Oct., 1977): 419-450. 4623

Bradley, A. Day. "Joshua Brown, Prisoner for Conscience Sake." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Hilarymas, 1977): 25-29. 4624

Fernandez y Fernandez, Enrique. "Spain's Diplomats in Philadelphia." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Mar., 1978):20-21. 4625

"The First Fourth." *Am. Her.*, 28 (June, 1977): 28-29. 4626

Girvin, J. Barry. "Middle Octorara Presbyterian Church and the Revolution." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Easter, 1977): 65-87. 4627

Gotwalt, Helen Miller. *Crucible of a New Nation.* York, Pa.: York County Bicentennial Commission, Inc., 1977. 4628

Kuhr, M. I. "John Dickinson, Reluctant Revolutionist." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (June, 1978):12-14. 4629

Lewi, Nikki. "The Birth of the Red, White and Blue." *Picket Post*, 3d Quarter, 1977: 8-9+. 4630

Oaks, Robert F. "Philadelphia Merchants and the Origins of American Independence." *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.*, 121 (1977): 407-436. 4631

Ousterhout, Anne M. "Pennsylvania Land Confiscations During the Revolution." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (July, 1978): 328-343. 4632

Pavlovsky, Arnold M. " 'Between Hawk and Buzzard': Congress as Perceived by Its Members, 1775-1783." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (July, 1977): 349-364. 4633

Reed, John F. "The Revolutionary Services of David Rittenhouse." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Fall, 1978): 238-265. 4634

Salay, David L. *Arming for War: The Production of War Material in Pennsylvania for the American Armies During the Revolution.* Dissertation, University of Delaware, 1977. 4635

c. Military Aspects

Alotta, Robert I. "A 'Paddy' at Valley Forge." *Picket Post*, 3d Quarter, 1979: 20-21. 4636

Appel, John C. "Colonel Daniel Brodhead and the Problems of Military Supply on the Western Frontier, 1779-1781." *Milestones*, 4 (Winter, 1978): 1-6+. 4637

Bloxom, Marguerite D., *comp.* "Winter at Valley Forge: A Selected List of References." *Lib. Cong. Bul.*, 37 (Feb. 3, 1978): 93-96. 4638

Bowman, Larry G. "The Pennsylvania Prisoner Exchange Conference, 1778." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (July, 1978): 257-269. 4639

Carnahan, Peter. "Brandywine 1777." *Early Am. Life*, 8 (Aug., 1977): 22-23. 4640

Claussen, William E. "Unsung Heroes." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Spring, 1979): 66+. 4641

Cooper, Glenn, *ed.* "Biographical Sketch of John Kessler, Sr." *Picket Post*, 4th Quarter, 1978: 14-20. 4642

Cross, Diana Harding. " 'The Battle of the Kegs.' " *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 12 (Apr., 1977): 40-42. 4643
Devine, Francis E. "The Pennsylvania Flying Camp, July-November 1776." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Jan., 1979): 59-78. 4644
Felch, John E., Jr. "The First Artillery School [Carlisle Barracks, Pa.]." *Field Artillery J.*, 45 (Nov.-Dec., 1977): 47-50. 4645
Gemmill, Helen H. "The Thirteen Days of August [1777]." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Fall, 1975): 1-28. 4646
Gramly, Richard Michael. *Fort Laurens, 1778-9: The Archaeological Record*. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press, Inc., 1978. 4647
Halderman, John C. "An Intriguing Heirloom: Major John Andre's Flute." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 19 (Mar., 1977): 21-23. 4648
Helman, Frances Strong. "John Brandon, 1753-1823." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1977): 38-39. 4649
_____. "Sgt. Alan Forester, c. 1758-1819." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1977): 37-38. 4650
"Incident at Swede's Ford." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Fall, 1977): 36-37. 4651
Jackson, John W. *With the British Army in Philadelphia, 1777-1778*. San Rafael, Calif.: Presidio Press, 1978. 4652
Lauver, Robert F., *ed. The Story of Fort Roberdeau Park—Its Founder and Its Development*. Hollidaysburg, Pa.: Fort Roberdeau Office, 1979. 4653
Lender, Mark Edward. *The River War: The Fight for the Delaware, 1777*. Trenton: New Jersey Historical Commission, 1979. 4654
Long, *Mrs.* Harry J. "David Ferguson, 8th Pa. Regt." *Tarentum Times*, 8 (May, 1977): 143-144. 4655
_____. "Thomas Watson—Served in 6th Pennsylvania Line." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (June, 1978): 240. 4656
Newman, Debra L. "They Left with the British: Black Women in the Evacuation of Philadelphia, 1778." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 20-23. 4657
Pancake, John S. *1777: The Year of the Hangman*. University, Ala.: University of Alabama Press, 1977. 4658
Reed, John F. "The British at Valley Forge and Norriton." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 22 (Fall, 1979): 68-86. 4659
_____, *ed.* "Campaign of 1777." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Fall, 1977): 3-35. 4660
_____. "History 'In the Raw.' " *Picket Post*, 3d Quarter, 1977: 21-25. 4661
_____. "The John Waterman Monument [at Valley Forge]." *Picket Post*, 3d Quarter, 1978: 11-12. 4662
_____. "March from Valley Forge." *Picket Post*, 3d Quarter, 1978: 15-16+. 4663
_____. "Valley Forge, 1777-1778 [letters]." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Spring, 1978): 93-141. 4664
_____, *ed.* "William Dewees' Petition." *Picket Post*, 3d Quarter, 1977: 13-14+. 4665
_____, *ed.* "Word Home [letters of Capt. Hugh Maxwell, 2d Mass., from Valley Forge]." *Picket Post*, 4th Quarter, 1977: 5-7+. 4666
Steitz, Charles R., Jr. "Between Brandywine and Valley Forge: The Autumn of 1777." *Mil. Collector & Historian*, 29 (Winter, 1977): 164-174. 4667
Stradley, Leighton P. "Battle of Germantown Shapes Nation's Destiny." *Germ. Crier*, 29 (Fall, 1977): 81-85. 4668

Troiani, Don, and Paul Loane. "The Second Pennsylvania Regiment (Spring, 1780)." *Mil. Collector & Historian*, 30 (Fall, 1978): 122-123. 4669

Trussell, John B. B., Jr. "A New Look at the Pennsylvania Continental Soldier." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Mar., 1977): 14-18. 4670

_____. *The Pennsylvania Line: Regimental Organization and Operations, 1776-1783*. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1977. 4671

_____. "Winter at Valley Forge: Where an Army Came of Age." *Army*, 28 (Jan., 1978): 14-17+. 4672

Vestal, Samuel C. "Washington's Route to Valley Forge." *Picket Post*, 3d Quarter, 1977: 10-12+; 4th Quarter, 1977: 8-10+. 4673

Williams, Edward G. *Fort Pitt and the Revolution on the Western Frontier*. Pittsburgh: Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, 1978. 4674

_____. "A Note on Fort Pitt and the Revolution on the Western Frontier." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (July, 1977): 265-276. 4675

Williams, James A. "The Whitemarsh Encampment." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Spring, 1979): 307-319. 4676

Worley, Ramona Cameron, *comp. Valley Forge . . . In Search of That Winter Patriot*. Louisville, Ky.: The National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, 1979. 4677

York, Neil L. "Pennsylvania Rifle: Revolutionary Weapon in a Conventional War?" *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (July, 1979): 302-324. 4678

d. Indian Aspects

Brophy, Marion, and Wendell Tripp, *eds*. "Supplies for General Sullivan: The Correspondence of Colonel Charles Stewart, May-September, 1779." *N.Y. Hist.*, 60 (July, 1979): 245-281; (Oct., 1979): 439-467. 4679

Carlisle, Ronald C. "Notes on the Architecture of Fort McIntosh and the Construction of a Blockhouse on the Beaver River in 1788." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Jan., 1979): 39-59. 4680

Carter, John H., Sr. "The Captivity of the Fort Freeland Prisoners of War." *Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, 28 (1979): 22-31. 4681

"The Christian [Moravian] Indians." *Settler*, 17 (May, 1979): 1-10. 4682

Connellsville Area Historical Society. *Colonel William Crawford—Indian Trader, Pioneer and Soldier on the Frontier*. Connellsville, Pa.: Connellsville Area Historical Society, Inc., 1976. 4683

Furlow, John W. "Indian Queen [Esther] of the Wyoming Valley." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (June, 1977): 16-19. 4684

"A Gruesome Spring of 1779 as Related to a Philadelphian." *Laurel Messenger*, 18 (May, 1977): 1+. 4685

Keir, Ted. "Hartley's Expedition." *Settler*, 17 (May, 1979): 11-28. 4686

e. Loyalism

Barnsley, Edward R. "The Tory Raid on Newtown in 1778." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Spring, 1978): 92-103. 4687

Ferling, John E. *The Loyalist Mind: Joseph Galloway and the American Revolution*. University Park: Pennsylvania State University Press, 1977. 4688

Ousterhout, Anne M. "Pennsylvania Land Confiscations During the Revolution." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (July, 1978): 328-343. 4689

Powell, Jonathan. "Presbyterian Loyalists: A 'Chain of Interest' in Philadelphia." *J. Presbyterian Hist.*, 57 (Summer, 1979): 135-160. 4690

Reed, John F. "Joseph Galloway: A Loyalist Viewpoint." *Picket Post*, 2d Quarter, 1979: 28-29. 4691

f. Personalities

BIDDLE, OWEN. Radbill, Kenneth A. "Quaker Patriots: The Leadership of Owen Biddle and John Lacey, Jr." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (Jan., 1978): 47-60. 4692

COURTENAY, HERCULES. Reed, John F. "Hercules Courtenay: A Minor Mystery." *Picket Post*, 4th Quarter, 1979: 24-27. 4693

LACEY, JOHN, JR. Radbill, Kenneth A. "Quaker Patriots: The Leadership of Owen Biddle and John Lacey, Jr." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (Jan., 1978): 47-60. 4694

LUDWIG, CHRISTOPHER. Robbins, Peggy. "Washington's Baker General." *Early Am. Life*, 8 (Oct., 1977): 56-57+. 4695

MUHLENBERG, PETER. Heathcote, Charles William. "Wayne, Von Steuben and Muhlenberg, Heroes of the Revolution." *Picket Post*, 1st Quarter, 1978: 18-39. 4696

OTTO, BODO. Streithparth, Helmut. "Dr. Bodo Otto." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Spring, 1978): 48-49+. 4697

PORTER, ANDREW. Reed, John F. "Andrew Porter." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Spring, 1979): 364-382. 4698

POTTER, JAMES. McClenahen, Dan. "Major-General James Potter," *Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, 28 (1979): 32-100. 4699

ROMANS, BERNARD. Harrington, J. C. "Romans' Battery: Early Revolutionary War Fortification." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 49 (Sept., 1979): 31-41. 4700

SALOMON, HAYM. Schappes, Morris U. "Excerpts from Robert Morris' 'Diaries in the Office of Finance, 1781-1784' Referring to Haym Salomon and Other Jews." *Am. Jewish Hist. Q.*, 67 (Sept., 1977): 9-49; (Dec., 1977): 140-161. 4701

SCULL, PETER. Reed, John F. "Washington Seeks a Geographer." *Picket Post*, 1st Quarter, 1977: 7-11. 4702

SHOEMAKER, HENRY. Seaman, *Mrs.* Vashti. "Lt. Col. Henry Shoemaker of Muncy, 1731-1797. *Now & Then*, 18 (Jan., 1977): 504-505 4703

SMITH, MATTHEW. Crist, Robert Grant. *History and the Myth of Matthew Smith*. Thesis, Pennsylvania State University, 1979. 4704

STEVENSON, GEORGE. Baumann, Roland M. *George Stevenson (1718-1783): Conservative as Revolutionary*. Carlisle, Pa.: Cumberland County Historical Society, 1978. 4705

THOMSON, CHARLES. Rolater, Fred S. "Charles Thomson, 'Prime Minister' of the United States." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (July, 1977): 322-348. 4706

WAYNE, ANTHONY. Heathcote, Charles William. "Wayne, Von Steuben and Muhlenberg, Heroes of the Revolution." *Picket Post*, 1st Quarter, 1978: 18-39. 4707

WILSON, JAMES. Dennison, George M. "The 'Revolution Principle': Ideology and Constitutionalism in the Thought of James Wilson." *Rev. of Politics*, 39 (Apr., 1977). 4708

V. 1791-1820

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

Blackson, Robert M. *The Panic of 1819 in Pennsylvania*. Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1978. 4709

Lindstrom, Diane. *Economic Development in the Philadelphia Region, 1810-1850*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1978. 4710

2. AGRICULTURE

No Entries

3. LABOR

Clark, Dennis. "Babes in Bondage: Indentured Irish Children in Philadelphia in the Nineteenth Century." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Oct., 1977): 475-486. 4711

Foner, Philip S. "Blacks and the Labor Movement in Pennsylvania: The Beginnings." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 34-37. 4712

Keller, Kenneth W. "The Philadelphia Pilots' Strike of 1792." *Labor Hist.*, 18 (Winter, 1977): 36-48. 4713

Swetnam, George. "Labor-Management Relations in Pennsylvania's Steel Industry, 1800-1959." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Oct., 1979): 321-332. 4714

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

Beasley, Ellen. *Samuel Williamson, Philadelphia Silversmith, 1794-1813*. Thesis, Winterthur, 1964. 4715

Bidwell, John. "The Size of the Sheet in America: Paper-Moulds Manufactured by N. & D. Sellers of Philadelphia." *Proc. Am. Antiquarian Soc.*, 87 (Oct. 19, 1977): 299-342. 4716

Bowers, William S. *Gunsmiths of Pen-Mar-Va, 1790-1840*. Mercersburg, Pa.: Irwinton Publishers, 1979. 4717

Cochran, Thomas C. "Early Industrialization in the Delaware and Susquehanna River Areas: A Regional Analysis." *Soc. Sci. Hist.*, 1 (Spring, 1977): 283-306. 4718

Fennimore, Donald L. *Elegant Patterns of Uncommon Good Taste: Domestic Silver by Thomas Fletcher and Sidney Gardiner*. Thesis, Winterthur, 1972. 4719

Hecksher, Morrison H. *The Organization and Practice of Philadelphia Cabinetmaking Establishments, 1790-1810*. Thesis, Winterthur, 1964. 4720

Hellerich, Mahlon H. "The Development of Allentown, 1811-1873." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 46-68. 4721

Innes, Lowell. *Pittsburgh Glass, 1797-1891: A History and Guide for Collectors*. Pittsburgh: Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, 1977. 4722

Keyser, Alan G., Larry M. Neff, and Frederick S. Weiser. *The Accounts of Two Pennsylvania German Furniture Makers—Abraham Overholt, Bucks County, 1790-1833, and Peter Ranck, Lebanon County, 1794-1817*. Breinigsville: Pennsylvania German Society, 1979. 4723

Palmer, Arlene M. "A Philadelphia Glasshouse, 1794-1797." *J. of Glass Studies*, 21 (1979): 102-114. 4724

Powell, H. Benjamin. *Philadelphia's First Fuel Crisis: Jacob Cist and the Developing Market for Pennsylvania Anthracite*. University Park: Pennsylvania State University Press, 1978. 4725

Shertz, Albert W. "Black Rock Forges & Rock Furnaces." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 82 (Hilarymas, 1978): 39-48. 4726

Wallace, Anthony F. C., and David J. Jeremy. "William Pollard and the Arkwright Patents." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 34 (July, 1977): 404-425. 4727

Ware, Mark D. "Coopering Played Large Part in [Somerset] County History." Laurel Messenger, 20 (May, 1979): 1+. 4728

Wick, Wendy. *Stephen Girard, a Patron of the Philadelphia Furniture Trade*. Thesis, Winterthur, 1977. 4729

5. TRANSPORTATION

Dodge, Bertha S. "The *Nanina's* Last Voyage." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Jan., 1979): 19-38. 4730

Heydinger, Earl J. "The Delaware and Schuylkill Canal." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Spring, 1979): 358-363 4731

_____. "Early French Creek Traffic." *Canal Currents*, 47 (Summer, 1979): 14. 4732

Lund, Lida Sill. "Canal Days in Pennsylvania." *Settler*, 15 (Feb., 1977). 1-14. 4733

MacFarlane, James. "The Pennsylvania Canals." *Settler*, 15 (Feb., 1977): 16-31. 4734

ll, Fred J. "Berks County Covered Bridges." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 45 (Winter, 1979-80): 12-15+. 4735

6. COMMERCE

No Entries

7. FINANCE

Adams, Donald R., Jr. "The Beginning of Investment Banking in the United States." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (Apr., 1978): 99-116. 4736

_____. *Finance and Enterprise in Early America: A Study of Stephen Girard's Bank, 1812-1831*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1978. 4737

"The Founding of the Oldest Bank in the United States." *Pa. Illus.*, 1 (Mar., 1977): 38. 4738

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Calkins, Ted. "Nathaniel Allen, 1761-1839." *Settler*, 17 (Nov., 1979): 21-25. 4739

Cashman, William M. "The Society of the Cincinnati in Warren Co." *Stepping Stones*, 22 (Sept., 1978): 752-754. 4740

Cummin, Katherine Hewitt. *A Rare and Pleasant Thing: Radnor Demography (1798) and Development*. Philadelphia: Owlswick Press, 1977. 4741

Hall, Joseph H. IV. *Archaeology at the Highlands: Social Stratification and the Egalitarian Ideal in Whitemarsh, 1795-1850*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1978. 4742

Hannon, Thomas J. *The Process of Ethnic Assimilation in Selected Rural Christian Congregations, 1800-1976: A Western Pennsylvania Case Study*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 4743

Harkavy, Ira R. *Reference Group Theory and Group Conflict and Cohesion in Advanced Capitalist Societies: Presbyterians, Workers, and Jews in Philadelphia, 1790-1968*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1979. 4744

Hornberger, Mark Allen. *The Spatial Distribution of Ethnic Groups in Selected Counties in Pennsylvania, 1800-1880: A Geographic Interpretation*. Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1974. 4745

Manigault, Harriet. *The Diary of Harriet Manigault, 1813-1816*. Prepared for publication by Virginia and James S. Armentrout, Jr. Rockland, Me.: Maine Coast Printers, for The Colonial Dames of America, Chapter II, [1977]. 4746

Michael, Ronald L., and Ronald C. Carlisle. "Peter Colley Tavern: 19th Century Wagon Tavern." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 46 (Apr., 1976): 21-34. 4747

Miller, Conrad. "Former Potter County Hotels." *Potter Co. Hist. Soc. Q. Bul.*, 50 (Oct., 1978): n/p. 4748

Patten, Phyllis. "Elizabeth Hagar." *Settler*, 17 (Nov., 1979): 15-20. 4749

Reinier, Jacqueline R. *Attitudes Toward and Practices of Child-rearing: Philadelphia, 1790 to 1830*. Dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, 1977. 4750

2. RELIGION

Arndt, Karl J. R. "Teach, Preach, or Weave Stockings? The Trilemma of a Pennsylvania Scholar." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Autumn, 1977): 31-39. 4751

"Peace Church." *Early Am. Life*, 10 (Dec., 1979): 29. 4752

Reibel, Daniel B. "The Dress of the Harmony Society Members." *Harmonie Herald*, Dec., 1979: 2-16. 4753

_____. "Graphic Arts of the Harmony Society." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Mar., 1977): 19-23. 4754

Ritter, Christine C. "Father [George] Rapp and The Harmony Society." *Early Am. Life*, 9 (Apr., 1978): 40-43+. 4755

Ryan, Pat M., *ed*. "Mathias Hutchinson's Notes of a Journey (1819-20)." Pt. 1. *Quaker Hist.*, 68 (Autumn, 1979): 92-114. 4756

Weaver, William Woys. "Footwashings & Riots." *County Lines*, 2 (Sept., 1978): 31-33. 4757

Yoder, Don. "The Dialect Church Service in the Pennsylvania German Culture." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Summer, 1978): 2-13. 4758

3. EDUCATION

Cleveland, Grace Osborn. "An Educational Profile of Erie, Pennsylvania, 1795 to 1850." *J. Erie Studies*, 7 (Fall, 1978): 35-53. 4759

Croman, W. R. "The Troy Joint School System." *Settler*, 16 (Sept., 1978): 30-36. 4760

Holloway, Lisabeth M. "The Mount Airy Schooldays of Charles Fleury Bien-Aimé Guillou." *Germ. Crier*, 29 (Fall, 1977): 87-91; 30 (Winter, 1978): 13-17; (Summer, 1978): 57-62. 4761

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

Jable, J. Thomas. "Aspects of Moral Reform in Early Nineteenth-Century Pennsylvania [Blue Laws]." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (July, 1978): 344-363. 4762

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Barlow, William, and David O. Powell, *eds.* "Frontier Medicine and Life: Kittanning, Pennsylvania, in 1815 and 1816." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Jan., 1978): 17-30. 4763

Cherry, Charles L. "Friends Asylum, Morgan Hinchman, and Moral Insanity." *Quaker Hist.*, 67 (Spring, 1978): 20-34. 4764

Workman, Mark. "Medical Practice in Philadelphia at the Time of the Yellow Fever Epidemic, 1793." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Summer, 1978): 33-39. 4765

6. SCIENCE

"Evans & Fulton: Pioneers in Harnessing the Powers of Steam." *Pa. Illus.*, 3 (Dec., 1978): 22-25. 4766

Lauffer, Max A. "Western Pennsylvania's Contribution to the Age of Science." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Oct., 1977): 327-350. 4767

Lokken, Roy N. "Cadwallader Colden's Attempt to Advance Natural Philosophy Beyond the Eighteenth-Century Mechanistic Paradigm." *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.*, 122 (Dec., 1978): 365-376. 4768

Porter, Charlotte M. "The Concussion of Revolution: Publications and Reform in the Early Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, 1812-1842." *J. Hist. Biology*, 12 (Fall, 1979): 273-292. 4769

Sellers, Charles Coleman. "Unearthing the Mastodon, Peale's Greatest Triumph." *Am. Her.*, 30 (Aug./Sept., 1979): 16-23. 4770

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

Betts, Richard J. "The Woodlands." *Winterthur Portfolio*, 14 (Autumn, 1979): 213-234. 4771

Carnahan, Frances. "Rock Ford Plantation." *Early Am. Life*, 8 (Feb., 1977): 52-55. 4772

Halverson, Deborah. "The John Kreider Farm." *Early Am. Life*, 10 (Feb., 1979): 26-29. 4773

Handler, Mimi. "Bucks County Farm House." *Early Am. Life*, 10 (Oct., 1979): 38-43. 4774

_____. "The House in Newville." *Early Am. Life*, 9 (Oct., 1978): 34-37. 4775

Johnson, David R. "Christian Strange, Fraktur Artist." *Der Reggeboge*, 13 (July, 1979): 1-24. 4776

Kennedy, Michael. "A Patriot Returns to Philadelphia: Restoration of Thaddeus Kosciuszko Dwelling." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Sept., 1978): 18-21 + . 4777

Milley, John Calvin. *Jacob Eichholtz, 1776-1842, Pennsylvania Portraitist.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1960. 4778

Mutschler, Lorenah C. "Residents of the Governor Simon Snyder Mansion." *Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 1978: 1-16. 4779

Nygren, Edward J. *Art Instruction in Philadelphia, 1795-1845.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1969. 4780

Onorato, Ronald J. *The Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts and the Development of an Academic Curriculum in the Nineteenth Century*. Dissertation, Brown University, 1977. 4781

Pitzer, Donald E. "The Harmonist Heritage of Three Towns." *Hist. Preservation*, 29 (Oct.-Dec., 1977): 4-10. 4782

Ramsey, Gregory. "Centre County Courthouse." *Centre Co. Her.*, 15 (Fall, 1979): 21-24. 4783

Richardson, James B. III, and Ronald C. Carlisle. "Excavation of 'Woodville' (36AL29): A Late 18th Century Home in Western Pennsylvania." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 48 (Dec., 1978): 1-23. 4784

Schmidt, Frank Joseph. *Rockford, the Home of General Edward Hand*. Thesis, Winterthur, 1959. 4785

Schreiber, Lee L. *The Philadelphia Elite in the Development of the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, 1805-1842*. Dissertation, Temple University, 1977. 4786

Smith, Stuart B. *The Walnut Street Theatre, 1809-1834*. Thesis, Winterthur, 1960. 4787

Wainwright, Nicholas B. "Andalusia, Countryseat of the Craig Family and of Nicholas Biddle and His Descendants." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Jan., 1977): 3-69. 4788

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Poole, Richard L. *Professional Theater and Entertainment at the County Seat [Carlisle], 1791-1860*. Carlisle, Pa.: Cumberland County Historical Society and the Hamilton Library Association, 1977. 4789

Salomon, Ora Frishberg. "Victor Pelissier, Composer in Federal New York and Philadelphia." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Jan., 1978): 93-102. 4790

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

Bice, Blair M. "Ink-Stained Pioneers in Central Pennsylvania." *Centre Co. Her.*, 15 (Spring, 1979): 3-9. 4791

Galvin, Martin G. *Hugh Henry Brackenridge and the Popular Press*. Dissertation, University of Maryland, 1977. 4792

Winkler, Louis. "Pennsylvania German Astronomy and Astrology, XV: The [John] Gruber-[John] Baer Era." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Spring, 1978): 33-43. 4793

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

Hilton, Suzanne. "175 Years Old—The Abington Library Society." *Old York Rd. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 37 (1977): 33-59. 4794

Kinslow, Kenneth J. *Quaker Doctrines and Ideas in the Novels of Charles Brockden Brown*. Dissertation, University of Notre Dame, 1978. 4795

MacReynolds, George. "Some Early Bucks County Libraries and Their Labels." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Fall, 1978): 142-156. 4796

Markwell, Dawes. "Libraries in Bradford County." *Settler*, 16 (Sept., 1978): 24-29. 4797

11. WELFARE, REFORM

Clement, Priscilla F. *The Response to Need, Welfare and Poverty in Philadelphia, 1800 to 1850*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1977. 4798

Dallett, Francis James. "The French Benevolent Society of Philadelphia and the Bicentennial." *Records Am. Catholic Hist. Soc. of Phila.*, 90 (Mar.-Dec., 1979): 61-68. 4799

Haber, Carole. "The Old Folks at Home: The Development of Institutionalized Care for the Aged in Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Apr., 1977): 240-257. 4800

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

Baumann, Roland M. " 'Heads I Win, Tails You Lose': The Public Creditors and the Assumption Issue in Pennsylvania, 1790-1802." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (July, 1977): 195-232. 4801

Furlong, Patrick G. "The Investigation of General Arthur St. Clair, 1792-1793." *Capitol Studies*, 5 (Fall, 1977): 65-86. 4802

Phillips, Kim T. "William Duane, Philadelphia's Democratic Republicans, and the Origins of Modern Politics." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (July, 1977): 365-387. 4803

Rowe, G. S. "Alexander Addision: The Disillusionment of a 'Republican Schoolmaster.' " *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (July, 1979: 221-250. 4804

_____. "Prologue to Impeachment: The Case of Don Joseph Cabrera." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Apr., 1978): 224-242. 4805

D. BIOGRAPHY

AUDUBON, JOHN JAMES. Graham, Edward M. "John James Audubon." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Spring, 1978): 142-153. 4806

BIDDLE, NICHOLAS. Woodhouse, Anne. *Nicholas Biddle in Europe, 1804-1807*. Thesis, Winterthur, 1978. 4807

_____. _____. "Nicholas Biddle in Europe, 1804-1807." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Jan., 1979): 3-33. 4808

BIDDLE, THOMAS. Wainwright, Nicholas B. "Major Thomas Biddle's Silver Vases." *Antiques*, 115 (Jan., 1979): 180-183. 4809

BRACKENRIDGE, HENRY MARIE. Lucas, Robert I., *ed*. "Henry Marie Brackenridge: Lawyer, Judge, Congressman, Author." *Tarentum Times*, 2 (Winter, 1978): 32-41. 4810

BRECK, SAMUEL. Wainwright, Nicholas B. "The Diary of Samuel Breck, 1814-1822." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Oct., 1978): 469-508. 4811

BROWN, CHARLES BROCKDEN. Axelrod, Alan D. *Charles Brockden Brown: An American Tale*. Dissertation, University of Iowa, 1979. 4812

_____. Bennett, Charles E. "A Poetical Correspondence Among Elihu Hubbard Smith, Joseph Bringhurst, Jr., and Charles Brockden Brown in *The Gazette of the United States*." *Early Am. Lit.*, 12 (Winter, 1977-78): 277-285. 4813

_____. Bingham, Deborah M. *The Identity Crisis of Charles Brockden Brown*. Dissertation, Bowling Green State University, 1977. 4814

_____. Ferguson, Robert A. "Yellow Fever and Charles Brockden Brown: The Context of the Emerging Novelist." *Early Am. Lit.*, 14 (Winter, 1979-80): 293-305. 4815

_____. Martinez, Inez A. *Charles Brockden Brown: Fictitious Historian*. Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1979. 4816

BUTLER, THOMAS. Hickey, Donald R. "The United States Army Versus Long Hair: The Trials of Colonel Thomas Butler, 1801-1805." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Oct., 1977): 462-474. 4817

COPE, THOMAS PYM. Harrison, Eliza Cope. *Philadelphia Merchant.* South Bend, Ind.: Gateway, 1978. 4818

COXE, TENCH. Cooke, Jacob E. *Tench Coxe and the Early Republic.* Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1978. 4819

_____. West, Lucy Fisher. *Guide to the Microfilm of the Papers of Tench Coxe in the Coxe Family Papers at the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1977. 4820

DARLINGTON, WILLIAM. Carlson, Robert F. "William Darlington, A Man for Our Age." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (June, 1978): 18-21. 4821

DECATUR, STEPHEN. Long, David F. "William Bainbridge and the Barron-Decatur Duel: Mere Participant or Active Plotter?" *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Jan., 1979): 34-52. 4822

DURHAM, JAMES. Wynes, Charles E. "Dr. James Durham, Mysterious Eighteenth-Century Black Physician: Man or Myth?" *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (July, 1979): 325-333. 4823

FULTON, ROBERT. Morgan, John S. *Robert Fulton.* New York: Mason/Charter, 1977. 4824

GALLATIN, ALBERT. Kehl, James A. "Albert Gallatin, Man of Moderation." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Jan., 1978): 31-45. 4825

GIRARD, STEPHEN. Keats, John. "Legacy of Stephen Girard." *Am. Her.*, 29 (June/July, 1978): 38-47. 4826

_____. Smith, Murphy D. "The Stephen Girard Papers." *Manuscripts*, 29 (Winter, 1977): 14-22. 4827

HASWELL, DAVID RUSSEL. Farmerie, Samuel A. and Janice C. "The Letters of David Russel Haswell." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Jan., 1977): 37-54. 4828

HICKS, EDWARD S. Pullinger, Edna S. "Edward S. Hicks, Newtown Coach Painter, Among Friends." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Fall, 1979): 203-224. 4829

_____. Pullinger, Richard C. and Edna. "The House that Edward Hicks Built, Hulmeville, Pennsylvania." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Spring, 1978): 104-112. 4830

McKEAN, THOMAS. Rowe, G. S. "Prologue to Impeachment: The Case of Don Joseph Cabrera." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Apr., 1978): 224-242. 4831

MORRIS, ROBERT. Chernow, Barbara A. "Robert Morris, Genesee Land Speculator." *N.Y. Hist.*, 58 (Apr., 1977): 195-220. 4832

ROSS, MICHAEL. Weaver, Craig. "Michael Ross, Founder of Williamsport." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 13 (Spring, 1977): 21-26. 4833

ST. CLAIR, ARTHUR. "The Day the Army Died." *Gem City Saver*, Late Summer, 1978: 6-15. 4834

_____. Walsh, William P. *The Defeat of Major General Arthur St. Clair, November 4, 1791: A Study of the Nation's Response, 1791-1793.* Dissertation, Loyola University, 1977. 4835

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

No Entries

2. WHISKEY REBELLION

No Entries

3. FRIES REBELLION

Elsmere, Jane Shaffer. "The Trials of John Fries." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Oct., 1979): 432-445. 4836

Gallager, Donald A. "Revolting Taxes and Tax Revolts." *Old York Rd. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 38 (1978): 43-48. 4837

4. WAR of 1812

Adams, Donald R., Jr. "The Beginning of Investment Banking in the United States." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (Apr., 1978): 99-116. 4838

Dillon, Richard. *We Have Met the Enemy: Oliver Hazard Perry, Wilderness Commodore*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1978. 4839

Dodge, Bertha S. "The *Nanina's* Last Voyage." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Jan., 1979): 19-38. 4840

Levin, Alexandra Lee. "An Army Wife's Letters from Pittsburgh During the War of 1812." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Oct., 1978): 351-357. 4841

5. REFUGEES

No Entries

VI. 1821-1860

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

Baker, Reginald P. *Economic Development and Rural Social Structure: Pennsylvania in 1860*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 4842

Hellerich, Mahlon H. "Allentown's Boom Decade, the 1850's." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (June, 1978): 9-12. 4843

Wallace, Anthony F. C. *Rockdale: The Growth of an American Village in the Early Industrial Revolution*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1978. 4844

2. AGRICULTURE

No Entries

3. LABOR

Marcus, Irwin M. "William Sylvis, Advocate of Workers and Unionism." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 7 (Winter, 1979-80): 26-30. 4845

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

Bartholomew, Craig. "Anthracite Iron Making and Industrial Growth in the Lehigh Valley." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 129-183. 4846

Catalano, Kathleen. *Cabinetmaking in Philadelphia, 1820-1840*. Thesis, Winterthur, 1972. 4847

_____. "Cabinetmaking in Philadelphia, 1820-1840: Transition from Craft to Industry." *Winterthur Portfolio*, 13 (1979): 81-138. 4848

Curtis, Philip. *Tucker Porcelain, 1826-1838: A Re-Appraisal*. Thesis, Winterthur, 1972. 4849

Davies, Edward J. II. *The Urbanizing Region: Leadership and Urban Growth in the Anthracite Coal Regions, 1830-1885*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 4850

Elliott, Charles Kindred, and Charles Firman Kindred II. "The Lower Mearns Mill." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Fall, 1974): 15-19. 4851

Haines, Michael R. "Fertility, Marriage, and Occupation in the Pennsylvania Anthracite Region, 1850-1880." *J. Family Hist.*, 2 (Spring, 1977): 28-55. 4852

Halverson, Deborah. "A Pleasing Fancy [chairs]." *Early Am. Life*, 10 (Aug., 1979): 20-23. 4853

Harvey, Katherine A. *The Lonaconing Journals: The Founding of a Coal and Iron Community, 1837-1840*. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1977. 4854

Heydinger, Earl J. "Susquehanna Coal Ports." *Canal Currents*, 40 (Autumn, 1977): 9-10. 4855

Kelly, Dennis P. *The Contrasting Industrial Structure of Johnstown, Pa., and Binghamton, New York, 1850-1880*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 4856

Lasansky, Jeannette. "Early Basketry in Snyder County." *Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 1978: 35-45. 4857

Lloyd, Mark F. "The Button Family: A Unique Window on Germantown History." Pt. 1. *Germ. Crier*, 30 (Fall, 1978): 88-91. 4858

Mann, Walter Edward. *Piano Making in Philadelphia Before 1825*. Dissertation, University of Iowa, 1977. 4859

Marsh, Warren L. "John B. Hall (1804-1898), Builder of Lycoming County's First Iron Foundry." *Now & Then*, 18 (July, 1977): 625-627+. 4860

Patton, Spyridon G. *Some Impacts of the Reading Railroad on the Industrialization of Reading, Pa.: 1838-1910*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1978. 4861

Rogers, Fred M. "Rafting Days on the Loyalsock." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 13 (Spring, 1977): 5-13. 4862

Schaltenbrand, Phil. *Old Pots: Salt-Glazed Stoneware of the Greensboro-New Geneva Region*. Hanover, Pa.: Everybodys Books, 1978. 4863

Stapleton, Darwin H. "The Diffusion of Anthracite Iron Technology: The Case of Lancaster County." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (Apr., 1978): 147-157. 4864

Strickland, Peter L. L. "Furniture by the Lejambre Family of Philadelphia." *Antiques*, 113 (Mar., 1978): 600-613. 4865

Success at Oil Creek, August 27, 1859. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1977. 4866

Tuttle, Donald L., and Joyce Bauduin. "James Wilson, a Pennsylvania Chairmaker." *Chron. of the Early Am. Industries Assn.*, 32 (Dec., 1979): 53-57. 4867

Winpenny, Thomas R. "Hard Data on Hard Coal: Reflections on [Arthur D.] Chandler's Anthracite Thesis." *Bus. Hist. Rev.*, 53 (Summer, 1979): 247-255. 4868

5. TRANSPORTATION

Archer, Robert F. *A History of the Lehigh Valley Railroad*. Berkeley, Cal.: Howell-North Books, 1977. 4869

Carsaw, Dee. "Cherry Springs and Coudersport Pike." *Potter Co. Hist. Soc. Q. Bul.*, 54 (Oct., 1979): 1-2. 4870

Claridge, John R. "An Autobiographical Sketch of Captain Thomas Wilkins." *J. Erie Studies*, 8 (Spring, 1979): 38-50. 4871

Dzombak, Bill. "Western Division [Main Line Canal] Sesquicentennial Year!" *Canal Currents*, 48 (Autumn, 1979): 11-13. 4872

"Early Transportation in Berks County." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Spring, 1978): 54-57. 4873

Heydinger, Earl J. "Canal Around a Bridge." *Canal Currents*, 47 (Summer, 1979): 6. 4874

_____. "Columbia: Leading Canal Port, 1832-1904." *Canal Currents*, 48 (Autumn, 1979): 10+. 4875

_____. "Conestoga Navigation, 1829-1865." *Canal Currents*, 41 (Winter, 1978): 4-6. 4876

_____. "The Franklin Line of the Erie Extension." *Canal Currents*, 37 (Winter, 1977): 3-4+. 4877

_____. "The Ice-Bound, Dry Ohio River." *Canal Currents*, 44 (Autumn, 1978): 12. 4878

_____. "Josiah White and His Bear Trap Navigation." *Canal Currents*, 41 (Winter, 1978): 8. 4879

_____. "Middletown—Main Line Terminus." *Canal Currents*, 42 (Spring, 1978): 10. 4880

_____. "Pioneer [David] Leech Operations." *Canal Currents*, 42 (Spring, 1978): 12. 4881

_____. "Susquehanna Coal Ports." *Canal Currents*, 40 (Autumn, 1977): 9-10. 4882

_____. "Walnut Creek Aqueduct." *Canal Currents*, 40 (Autumn, 1977): 5. 4883

Hughes, William Pitten. *Centre County Railroad Development and Progress, 1850-1900*. Thesis, Pennsylvania State University, 1977. 4884

Johnson, George B. "Ann Royall Visits Saltsburg." *Canal Currents*, 47 (Summer, 1979): 8-9. 4885

_____. "Canal Days in Indiana County." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 6 (Spring, 1978): 20-27. 4886

_____. "The Saltsburg Borough Council Minutes and the Pennsylvania Canal, 1850-1866." *Canal Currents*, 48 (Autumn, 1979): 4-7. 4887

_____. "Saltsburg and the Pennsylvania Canal." *Canal Currents*, 46 (Spring, 1979): 1+. 4888

_____. "Saltsburg and the Pennsylvania Canal." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 7 (Spring, 1979): 24-33. 4889

MacFarlane, Malcolm. "Barclay Reunion." *Settler*, 15 (Feb., 1977): 39-43. 4890

Mayo, Robert S. "Early American Tunnels." *Canal Currents*, 40 (Autumn, 1977): 6-8. 4891

Miller, Roger P. *A Time-Geographic Assessment of the Impact of Horsecar Transportation on Suburban Non-Heads-of-Household in Philadelphia*, 1850-1860. Dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, 1979. 4892

Mix, Richard L. "Opening of the West Branch Canal." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 14 (Spring, 1978): 22-24. 4893

_____. "Opening of the West Branch Canal." *Canal Currents*, 42 (Spring, 1978): 8-9. 4894
_____. "Trips and Travelers on the West Branch Canal." *Canal Currents*, 48 (Autumn, 1978): 6-8. 4895
_____. "Trips and Travelers on the West Branch Canal." *Now & Then*, 19 (Apr., 1979): 139-143. 4896
Moll, Fred J. "The Schuylkill Avenue [Reading] Covered Bridge." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Summer, 1978): 86 + . 4897
Murphy, Julius W. "The Canal Comes to Pittsburgh." *Canal Currents*, 41 (Winter 1978): 7 + . 4898
Patton, Spyridon G. *Some Impacts of the Reading Railroad on the Industrialization of Reading, Pa.: 1838-1910*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1978. 4899
Rosenberger, Homer T. "Williamsport, Pennsylvania: One of the Most Strategic Transportation Points in the United States, 1830-1930." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 13 (Fall, 1977): 6-14. 4900
Rung, Albert. "William Lehman, 'The Dreamer.' " *Canal Currents*, 44 (Autumn, 1978): 4-5. 4901
Stephenson, Clarence D. *The Pennsylvania Canal in Indiana and Westmoreland Counties*. Indiana, Pa.: A. G. Haldin Publishing Company, 1979. 4902
Tarr, Joel A. "Transportation Innovation and Changing Spatial Patterns in Pittsburgh, 1850-1934." *Essays in Public Works Hist.*, 6 (Apr., 1978). 4903
"Tunnel Under Pittsburgh." *Canal Currents*, 43 (Summer, 1978): 1-2. 4904
Walton, Denver. "Beaver County's Canals Come . . . and Go." *Milestones*, 5 (Autumn, 1979): 45-48. 4905
_____. "Youghiogheny Navigation." *Canal Currents*, 46 (Spring, 1979): 4 + . 4906
Westhaeffer, Paul J. *History of the Cumberland Valley Railroad*. Washington: National Railway Historical Society, 1979. 4907
Woods, Terry K. "The Wyoming Division of the North Branch Canal." *Canal Currents*, 41 (Winter, 1978): 9-10. 4908
Yoder, C. P. "Bill." "The Columbia and Philadelphia Railroad Converts to Coal." *Canal Currents*, 47 (Summer, 1979): 5 + . 4909
_____. "The Famous Switch Back Railroad at Mauch Chunk." *Canal Currents*, 42 (Spring, 1978): 1-3. 4910
Yoder, Don, *ed*. "Charles Dickens on the Pennsylvania Canal." *Canal Currents*, 39 (Summer, 1977): 1-4. 4911

6. COMMERCE

No Entries

7. FINANCE

No Entries

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Baker, Reginald P. *Economic Development and Rural Social Structure: Pennsylvania in 1860*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 4912

Benner, Jacqu[illegible]n M., and Ellen L. Bodenheimer, *eds.* " 'Preacher at the Poor Hous[illegible] Letter of 1837." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Fall, 1977): 56-57. 4913

Davies, Edward J. II. "Elite Migration and Urban Growth: The Rise of Wilkes-Barre in the Northern Anthracite Region, 1820-1880." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (Oct., 1978): 291-314. 4914

_____. *The Urbanizing Region: Leadership and Urban Growth in the Anthracite Coal Regions, 1830-1885*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 4915

Gill, Frank C., *comp.*, with William S. Hermann and Dewey S. Herrold. "A History of Sports in Snyder County." *Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 1978: 17-33. 4916

Haines, Michael R. "Fertility, Marriage, and Occupation in the Pennsylvania Anthracite Region, 1850-1880." *J. Family Hist.*, 2 (Spring, 1977): 28-55. 4917

Light, Dale B., Jr. *Class, Ethnicity and the Urban Ecology in a Nineteenth Century City: Philadelphia Irish, 1840-1890*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1979. 4918

Mathias, Joseph. "The Journal of Rev. Joseph Mathias." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Spring, 1979): 186-200. 4919

Miller, Roger P. *A Time-Geographic Assessment of the Impact of Horsecar Transportation on Suburban Non-Heads-of-Household in Philadelphia, 1850-1860*. Dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, 1979. 4920

Moon, James H. "A Copy of a Manuscript of Incidents in the Early Life of James H. Moon As recollected and written by him in the year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Nine 1909." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1975): 17-27. 4921

Tarr, Joel A. "Transportation Innovation and Changing Spatial Patterns in Pittsburgh, 1850-1934." *Essays in Public Works Hist.*, 6 (Apr., 1978). 4922

Thompson, Ann Newlin. "The Gardens at Wyck." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Spring, 1979): 36-37. 4923

Wainwright, Nicholas B. "The Diary of Samuel Breck," *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Oct., 1978): 469-508; 103 (Jan., 1979): 85-113; (Apr., 1979): 222-251; (July, 1979): 356-382; (Oct., 1979): 487-527. 4924

Wallace, Anthony F. C. *Rockdale: The Growth of an American Village in the Early Industrial Revolution*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1978. 4925

2. RELIGION

Arndt, Karl J. R. "Did Frederick Rapp Cheat Robert Owen?" *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Oct., 1978): 358-365. 4926

_____. "George Rapp's Harmony Society and the Beginnings of Norwegian Migration to America." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (July, 1977): 241-263. 4927

Bell, Marion L. *Crusade in the City: Revivalism in Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia*. Lewisburg, Pa.: Bucknell University Press, 1977. 4928

Friesen, Gerhard K. "An Additional Source on the Harmony Society of Economy, Pennsylvania." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Oct., 1978): 301-314. 4929

Goodheart, Lawrence B., and Richard O. Curry, *eds.* " 'A Plea for the West': Elizur Wright, Jr. and the American Tract Society in Western Pennsylvania, 1828-1829." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (July, 1977): 249-266. 4930

Mitchell, Nathan D. *Church, Eucharist, and Liturgical Reform at Mercersburg: 1843-1857*. Dissertation, University of Notre Dame, 1978. 4931

"Muncy Cemetery 1857-1896." *Now & Then*, 18 (Apr., 1977): 537-541. 4932

Reibel, Daniel B., *ed*. "Frederick Rapp Writes to Joseph Pollack in 1832." *Harmonie Herald*, Apr., 1978: 1-6. 4933

Schmandt, Raymond H. "A Philadelphia Reaction to Pope Pius IX in 1848." *Records Am. Catholic Hist. Soc. of Phila.*, 88 (Mar.-Dec., 1977): 63-87. 4934

Stephens, Bruce M. "Frederic Huidekoper (1817-1892): Philanthropist, Scholar, and Teacher." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Jan., 1979): 53-65. 4935

Yrigoyen, Charles, Jr. "Emanuel V. Gerhart: Apologist for the Mercersburg Theology." *J. Presbyterian Hist.*, 57 (Winter, 1979): 485-500. 4936

_____. "Emanuel V. Gerhart and the Mercersburg Theology." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 82 (Michaelmas, 1978): 199-221. 4937

3. EDUCATION

Berringer, Patricia J. "Elders Ridge Academy, 1839-1914." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 5 (Winter, 1977/78): 9-13. 4938

Branton, Harriet K. "Sarah Foster Hanna and the Washington Female Seminary." W. Pa. Hist. Mag., 61 (July, 1978): 221-231. 4939

Connelly, James. *The History of the Theological Seminary of St. Charles Borromeo, 1832-1979*. Philadelphia: St. Charles Seminary, 1979. 4940

Gamble, Paul. *History of Westminster College, 1852-1977*. [New Wilmington, Pa.:] Westminster College, 1977. 4941

Holloway, Lisabeth M. "The Mount Airy Schooldays of Charles Fleury Bien-Aimé Guillou." *Germ. Crier*, 29 (Fall, 1977): 87-91; 30 (Winter, 1978): 13-17; (Summer, 1978): 57-62. 4942

McBride, Dave. "Africa's Elevation and Changing Racial Thought at Lincoln University, 1854-1886." *J. Negro Hist.*, 62 (Oct., 1977): 363-377. 4943

McPherson, Donald S. *The Fight Against Free Schools in Pennsylvania: Popular Opposition to the Common School System, 1834-1874*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 4944

O'Breza, John Edward. *Philadelphia Parochial School System from 1830-1920: Growth and Bureaucratization*. Dissertation, Temple University, 1979. 4945

Proctor, Ralph, Jr. *Racial Discrimination Against Black Teachers and Black Professionals in the Pittsburgh Public School System, 1834-1973*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1979. 4946

Schumacher, Carolyn S. *School Attendance in Nineteenth Century Pittsburgh: Wealth, Ethnicity and Occupational Mobility of School Age Children, 1855-1865*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 4947

Vance, Russell E., Jr. *A Portrait of Edinboro: From Private Academy to State College, 1856-1976*. Rochester, N.Y.: PSI Publishers, 1977. 4948

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

Brenzel, Barbara M. *The Girls at Lancaster: A Social Portrait of the First Reform School for Girls in North America, 1856-1905*. Dissertation, Harvard University, 1978. 4949

Lane, Roger. *Violent Death in the City: Suicide, Accident, and Murder in Nineteenth Century Philadelphia*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1979. 4950

Wessman, Alice L. "Elk County Court House." *Elk Horn*, 15 (Summer, 1979): 3-5. 4951

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Pollard, Leslie J. "Allopathy and Homeopathy: Medical Clash in a Philadelphia Home for Aged Blacks." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Sept., 1978): 22-24. 4952

Sahli, Nancy. "A Stick to Break Our Heads With: Elizabeth Blackwell and Philadelphia Medicine." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (Oct., 1977): 335-347. 4953

Tomes, Nancy Jane. *The Persuasive Institution: Thomas Story Kirkbride and the Art of Asylum-Keeping, 1841-1883*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1978. 4954

Walton, Denver L. " 'Water Cure' [hydrotherapy]." *Milestones*, 5 (Spring, 1979): 13. 4955

6. SCIENCE

No Entries

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

Arnold, Ruth, and Irwin Richman. "Arthur Armstrong, Lancaster Painter, 1798-1851." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 82 (Easter, 1978): 62-93. 4956

Butler, Joseph Thomas. *Wheatland, 1848-1868, the Home of James Buchanan*. Thesis, Winterthur, 1957. 4957

Ennis, Robert B. "Thomas U. Walter." *Nineteenth Century*, 5 (Autumn, 1979): 59-60. 4958

Gemmill, Helen H. "Ferreting Out Thomas P. Otter [painter]." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Fall, 1976): 19-40. 4959

_____. "Thomas P. Otter." *Antiques*, 114 (Nov., 1978): 1028-1035. 4960

Greiff, Constance M. *John Notman, Architect*. Philadelphia: The Athenaeum of Philadelphia, 1979. 4961

Hanna, Susan E. "The Farmhouse Styles of Lawrence County." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Mar., 1978): 10-12. 4962

Hershey, Constance V. "Furnishings at Maxwell Mansion." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Spring, 1979): 38-39. 4963

Hershey, William D. "The Architecture of the Ebenezer Maxwell Mansion." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Spring, 1979): 38 4964

Hulan, Richard H. "The Dogtrot House and Its Pennsylvania Associations." *Pa. Folklife*, 26 (Summer, 1977): 25-32. 4965

Lefevre, Michel R. "Reading's Past Will Be a Part of Its Future." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Fall, 1979): 22-27. 4966

McClelland, James. "George R. Bonfield, Philadelphia Marine Painter." *Antiques*, 113 (Jan., 1978): 202-211. 4967

_____. *George Robert Bonfield, Philadelphia Marine Painter, 1805-1898*. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Maritime Museum, 1978. 4968

Mackenzie, Sandra F. "Furnishings at Wyck, 1820-1830." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Spring, 1979): 35. 4969

Marsh, John L. "The Look of a Country Church in Warren County [Irvine Presbyterian Church]." *Stepping Stones*, 23 (May, 1979): 778-781. 4970

Moore, William B., and Stephen C. Davies. "The Art of Death: Nineteenth Century Tombstone Carving in Crawford County, Pennsylvania." *J. Erie Studies*, 7 (Fall, 1978). 4971

Moss, Roger W. "The Athenaeum of Philadelphia." *Nineteenth Century*, 1 (Jan., 1975): 16-17. 4972

Pitzer, Donald E. "Harmonist Folk Art Discovered." *Historic Preservation*, 29 (Oct.-Dec., 1977): 11-12. 4973

Richman, Irwin. "Arthur Armstrong, Lancaster Artist." *Susquehanna Mag.*, 3 (Oct., 1978): 27-28. 4974

Wistar, Thomas, Jr. "The Significance and Development of Wyck's Architecture." Pt. 2. *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Spring, 1979): 34-35. 4975

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Cope, David J. "A Welsh Community That United in Song." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Sept., 1977): 24-26. 4976

Succa, Dolores. "The Fulton Opera House." *Pa. Illus.*, 1 (Mar.-Apr., 1977): 26-29. 4977

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

Rector, Justine. "The Black Press in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 44-47. 4978

Waldenrath, Alexander. "The German Language Newspress of Doylestown." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1974): 3-32. 4979

Waldenrath, Clarence. "Lost Goschenhoppen Region Newspaper Rediscovered." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 20 (Spring, 1977): 389-394. 4980

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

Lau, Wayne E., and Charles B. Wallace, *eds. Berlin Improvement Society, 1836-1910*. Harrisburg: McFarland Printing Company, 1977 4981

Lockyer, Timothy J. "Walking with the Lord: Rachel Bahn." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Oct. 1979): 484-496. 4982

Thomas, Dwight Rembert. *Poe in Philadelphia, 1838-1844: A Documentary Record*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1978. 4983

Uberti, John R. *Men, Manners and Machines: The Young Man's Institute in Antebellum Philadelphia*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1977. 4984

11. WELFARE, REFORM

Arndt, Karl J. R. "The Pittsburgh Meeting of General Lafayette, George Rapp, and Frances Wright: Prelude to Frances Wright's Nashoba." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (July, 1979): 281-295. 4985

Brown, Ira V. "Cradle of Feminism: The Philadelphia Female Anti-Slavery Society, 1833-1840." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Apr., 1978): 143-166. 4986

Glassberg, Eudice. *Philadelphians in Need: Client Experiences with Two Philadelphia Benevolent Societies, 1830-1880*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1979. 4987

C. Politics, Government

1. General

Bartolomeo, John S. *Public Debate and Social Bases of Politics: Philadelphia, 1844*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1977. 4988

Cronrath, Carl D., Jr. "Proposed New County in Berks County with Kutztown as the County Seat." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Summer, 1978): 88-89+. 4989

Giddens, Paul H. "The Origin of the Direct Primary: The Crawford County System." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Apr. 1977): 145-158. 4990

Govert, Gary. "How It [lobbying] All Began." *Pa. Illus.*, 4 (Dec., 1979): 27. 4991

Gudelunas, William, Jr. "Nativism and the Demise of Schuylkill County Whiggery: Anti-Slavery or Anti-Catholicism." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (July 1978): 225-236. 4992

McBride, David. "Black Protest Against Racial Politics: [Charles W.] Gardner, [Frederick A.] Hinton and Their Memorial of 1838." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Apr., 1979): 149-162. 4993

Rosenberger, Lyle H. "Black Suffrage in Bucks County: The Election of 1837." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1975): 28-36. 4994

Sanelli, Thomas A. *The Struggle for Black Suffrage in Pennsylvania, 1838-1870.* Dissertation, Temple University, 1978. 4995

2. Slavery Issue

Blackett, R. J. M. " '. . . Freedom, or The Martyr's Grave.' Black Pittsburgh's Aid to the Fugitive Slave." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Apr., 1978): 117-134. 4996

Blockson, Charles. "A Black Underground: Resistance to Slavery, 1833-1860." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec. 1977): 29-33. 4997

Brown, Ira V. "Cradle of Feminism: The Philadelphia Female Anti-Slavery Society, 1833-1840." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Apr., 1978): 143-166. 4998

Finkelman, Paul. "*Prigg v. Pennsylvania* and Northern State Courts: Anti-Slavery Use of a Pro-Slavery Decision." *Civil War Hist.*, 25 (Mar., 1979): 5-35. 4999

Foner, Philip S., and George E. Walker, *eds. Proceedings of the Black State Conventions, 1840-1865. Vol. 1: New York, Pennsylvania, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio.* Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1979. 5000

Houts, Mary D. "Black Harrisburg's Resistance to Slavery." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 9-13. 5001

Ritter, C. C. "John Greenleaf Whittier on the Border of Freedom." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 19 (Jan., 1977): 10-14. 5002

Stake, Virginia Ott. *John Brown in Chambersburg.* Chambersburg, Pa.: Franklin County Heritage, Inc., 1977. 5003

Stephenson, Clarence D. "John Brown's Man from Indiana: Albert Hazlett." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1977): 18-24. 5004

Wilcox, Fran. "Robert Purvis, Bucks' Underground Railroader." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 20 (Mar., 1978): 19-21+. 5005

D. Biography

1. James Buchanan

Loose, John Ward Willson. "Pennsylvania Hall of Fame Honor for James Buchanan." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Easter, 1977): 96-100. 5006

2. Others

BIRD, ROBERT MONTGOMERY. Kilman, John C. *Robert Montgomery Bird: Physician and Man of Letters.* Dissertation, University of Delaware, 1978. 5007

BIXLER, DAVID. Bixler, Miriam E. "David Bixler, Folk Artist." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Hilarymas, 1977): 30-38. 5008

CATLIN, GEORGE, Millichap, Joseph R. "George Catlin's 'Life Amongst the Indians.' " *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 12 (Aug., 1977): 4-9+. 5009

_____. Ross, Marvin C., *ed. George Catlin: Episodes from* Life Among the Indians *and* Last Rambles. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1978. 5010

DALLAS, GEORGE MIFFLIN. Belohlavek, John M. *George Mifflin Dallas, Jacksonian Patrician.* University Park: Pennsylvania State University Press, 1977. 5011

EWING, SAMUEL W. Van Trump, James D., *ed.* "The Diary of Samuel W. Ewing—A Forty-niner." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Jan., 1977): 73-88. 5012

HEADE, MARTIN JOHNSON. Rivinus, Marion W. "Martin Johnson Heade, 1819-1904 [painter]." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1974): 18-22. 5013

McKEAN, SAMUEL. Case, Thomas B. "Samuel McKean." *Settler*, 15 (Nov., 1977): 24-32. 5014

MAXWELL, EBENEZER. Lloyd, Mark F. "The Sesquicentennial Plus One of the Birth of Ebenezer Maxwell, 8 January 1827-8 January 1978." *Germ. Crier*, 30 (Spring, 1978): 39-41. 5015

MELLON FAMILY. Koskoff, David E. *The Mellons: The Chronicle of America's Richest Family.* New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 1978. 5016

NEUMANN, JOHN N. Huber, Augustinus Kurt. Raymond H. Schmandt, *trans.* "John N. Neumann's Student Years in Prague, 1833-1835." *Records Am. Catholic Hist. Soc. of Phila.*, 89 (Mar.-Dec., 1978): 3-32. 5017

PACKER, WILLIAM FISHER. Clarke, William Packer. "The Life and Times of the Hon. William Fisher Packer, Resident of Williamsport, Governor of Pennsylvania." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 13 (Fall, 1977): 15-27. 5018

SCHUM, PHILIP. Reardon, Philip H. "Philip Schum, Carpet and Coverlet Weaver." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 82 (Trinity, 1978): 160-164. 5019

SEYBERT, HENRY. Frazier, Arthur H. "Henry Seybert and the Centennial Clock and Bell at Independence Hall." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Jan., 1978): 40-58. 5020

TAYLOR, BAYARD. Berry, David W. "*Hiawatha*: The Kennett Square Connection." *County Lines*, 2 (Sept., 1978): 56-57. 5021

_____. Wright, Jules Noel. "Bayard Taylor." *County Lines*, 2 (Sept., 1978): 19-25. 5022

WALLACE, HORACE BINNEY. Hatvary, George Egon. *Horace Binney Wallace.* Boston: Twayne Publishers, 1979. 5023

WALTER, WILLIAM JOSEPH. Schmandt, Raymond H. "A Forgotten Philadelphia Writer: William Joseph Walter (1789-1846)." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (June, 1978): 27-39. 5024

WATSON, JOHN FANNING. Dependahl, Deborah L. *John Fanning Watson, Historian, 1779-1860.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1971. 5025

E. Special Events

1. General

No Entries

2. Mexican War

Hackenberg, Randy. "Pennsylvania Volunteers in the War with Mexico." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Mar. 1978): 27-30. 5026

Morris, Jean Sansenbaugher, *comp. A Bibliography of Sources for Civil War, Mexican War and Spanish American War Research in Western Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh: Western Pennsylvania Genealogical Society, 1979. 5027

VII. 1861-1900

A. Economics

1. General

Housley, Donald A. "Rural Bust and Boom: Snyder County, 1880-1920." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Dec., 1978): 8-11. 5028

Klaw, Spencer. "Frederick Winslow Taylor." *Am. Her.*, 30 (Aug./Sept., 1979): 26-39. 5029

Nelson, Daniel. "The Making of a Progressive Engineer: Frederick W. Taylor." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Oct., 1979): 446-466. 5030

"Phone Company Began in 1895." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (June, 1978): 250. 5031

Schlenke, C. F. "History of Electric Service Operations in the Bellefonte-State College Area." *Centre Co. Her.*, 15 (Summer, 1979): 1-6. 5032

2. Agriculture

Baxter, Laura. "Shorthorn Cattle in Bradford County." *Settler*, 15 (Nov., 1977): 36-44. 5033

Burd, Harry R. "Lime Stacks." *Centre Co. Her.*, 15 (Summer, 1979): 12-13. 5034

Moyer, Willoughby W. "Abstract of Diary of Warren C. Bean, 1899," *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Summer, 1979): 32-36. 5035

Romanow, Sandy. "The Centre County Grange Fair." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Summer, 1979): 12-17. 5036

3. Labor

Bennett, John W. *Iron Workers in Woods Run and Johnstown: The Union Era, 1865-1895.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 5037

Dickson, Paul. "The Great Railroad War of 1877." *Am. Her.*, 29 (Feb.-Mar., 1978): 56-61. 5038

Erickson, Eugene P., and William L. Yancey. "Work and Residence in Industrial Philadelphia." *J. Urban Hist.*, 5 (Feb., 1979). 5039

Fickes, Michael. "The Molly Maguires." *Pa. Illus.*, 1 (Mar., 1977): 51-55. 5040

Foner, Philip S., and Ronald L. Lewis, *eds. The Black Worker During the Era of the Knights of Labor.* Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1978. 5041

_____. "Blacks and the Labor Movement in Pennsylvania: The Beginnings." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 34-37. 5042

_____. *The Great Labor Uprising of 1877.* New York: Monad Press, 1977. 5043

Glassberg, Eudice. "Work, Wages, and the Cost of Living, Ethnic Differences and the Poverty Line, Philadelphia, 1880." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Jan., 1979): 17-58. 5044

Klaw, Spencer. "Frederick Winslow Taylor." *Am. Her.*, 30 (Aug./Sept., 1979): 26-39. 5045

McKee, Delber L. " 'The Chinese Must Co!' Commissioner General Powderly and Chinese Immigration, 1897-1902." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (Jan. 1977): 37-51. 5046

Mahrer, Douglas L., *ed.* "The Diary of Wilson Howell Carpenter: An Account of the 1877 Railroad Riots." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (July, 1977): 305-313. 5047

Marsh, John L. "Captain Fred [Windsor], Co. 1, [16th Pa. National Guard,] and the Workers of Homestead." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Oct., 1979): 291-311. 5048

Nelson, Daniel. "Taylorism and the Workers at Bethlehem Steel, 1898-1901." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Oct., 1977): 487-505. 5049

Novak, Michael. *The Guns of Lattimer.* New York: Basic Books, Inc., 1978. 5050

Silcox, Henry. "The Search by Blacks for Employment and Opportunity: Industrial Education in Philadelphia." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 38-43. 5051

Turner, George A. "The Lattimer Tragedy of 1897." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (June, 1977): 10-13. 5052

Tyson, Mary Siegel. *The Miners.* Pine Grove, Pa. and Ann Arbor, Mich.: Sweet Arrow Press, 1977. 5053

4. Manufacture, Industry

Bartman, Dorothy Rohrbach, and Rosamond Sawyer Moxon. "Marks L. DeTurk [decorated furniture]." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Fall, 1979): 140-143+. 5054

Buss, Thelma. "Oil Boom Days in Hopewell [Township]." *Milestones*, 4 (Winter, 1978): 9+. 5055

Campbell, Stuart W. *Businessmen and Anthracite: Aspects of Change in the Late Nineteenth Century Anthracite Industry.* Dissertation, University of Delaware, 1978. 5056

"Carpenter Technology Corporation [steel], A Berks County Industrial Tradition." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Spring, 1979): 48-58+. 5057

Cowles, Karen. "The Industrialization of Duquesne and the Circulation of Elites, 1891-1933." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Jan., 1979): 1-17. 5058

Freehauf, Cynthia. "The Fry Glass Company in Rochester." *Milestones*, 5 (Spring, 1979): 23-24. 5059

Greenburg, Stephanie Wohl. *Industrialization in Philadelphia: The Relationship Between Industrial Location and Residential Patterns, 1880-1930.* Dissertation, Temple University, 1977. 5060

Harlow, Naivette G. *About LoAnna* [lumbering]." South Sterling, Pa.: Gun-Ni-Ati Publishing Company, 1976. 5061

Kane, John R. "A History of the Pipe Organ Industry in Erie, Pennsylvania." *J. Erie Studies*, 8 (Fall, 1979): 69-88. 5062

Lasansky, Jeannette. "In Search of the Elusive Basketmaker." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (June, 1978): 22-24+. 5063

Moll, Fred J. "The Moving of Gruber Wagon Works." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Spring, 1979): 60-61+. 5064

Passero, Rosara L. *Ethnicity in the Men's Ready-Made Clothing Industry, 1880-1950: The Italian Experience in Philadelphia.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1978. 5065

Portzer, Thomas H. "Goodyear Didn't Always Mean Rubber [lumbering]." *Elk Horn*, 13 (Winter, 1977): 6-7. 5066

Summar, Donald J. "The Centrifugal Rotary Engine Company of Lancaster, 1870-1871." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Easter, 1977): 101-112. 5067

Turnbaugh, William A. "The Tidewater Oil [Co.] Pipeline, 1878-1883." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 15 (Fall, 1979): 18-25. 5068

Yates, W. Ross. "Joseph Wharton's Nickel Business." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (July, 1977): 287-321. 5069

5. Transportation

Bezilla, Michael. *The Development of Electric Traction on the Pennsylvania Railroad, 1895-1968.* Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1978. 5070

_____. "The Development of Electric Traction on the Pennsylvania Railroad, 1895-1968." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (July, 1979): 195-211. 5071

_____. "The Pennsylvania Railroad and the Development of Mainline Electrification." *J. Hist. Studies*, 2 (Spring, 1977). 5072

"Bradford County Railroads." *Settler*, 16 (Sept., 1978): 16-23. 5073

Cashman, William. "A Pioneer Trip from Warren to the Pacific Ocean in 1869." *Stepping Stones*, 23 (Sept., 1979): 800-803. 5074

Casler, Walter C. *Allegheny Valley Logging Railroads.* Warren, Pa.: The Author, 1978. 5075

Cohen, Arthur H. "The Trolley and New Castle's Cascade Park, 1897." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Apr., 1978): 165-170. 5076

Davis, Patricia T. *End of the Line: Alexander J. Cassatt and the Pennsylvania Railroad.* New York: Neale Watson Academic Publications, 1978. 5077

Frantz, William W. "Trip of the New 'Rudder Grange' Aug. 23, 1894." *Canal Currents*, 46 (Spring, 1979): 6-9. 5078

Hart, George M. "Grenoble Station [Pa. RR]." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Fall, 1975): 37-40. 5079

Holton, James L. "John Wootten: Locomotive Pioneer." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Summer, 1979): 97-101. 5080

Hovinen, Gary R. "Lancaster's Streetcar Suburbs, 1890-1920." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 82 (Hilarymas, 1978): 49-59. 5081

Sauer, Robert E., Jr. "Reading Bus Company." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Fall, 1979): 134-139+. 5082

Sobel, Robert. *The Fallen Colossus* [Penn Central RR]. New York: Weybright and Talley, 1977. 5083

6. Commerce

Richman, Terry. "The A. W. Wilson Building, an Old Friend With a Past." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 7 (Winter, 1979-80): 17-25. 5084

7. Finance

No Entries

B. Social, Cultural

1. General

Anderson, Barbara Metzger. *John Bassett, Englishman and American, 1839-1916.* State College, Pa.: The Author, 1979. 5085

Angelo, Richard. "The Students at the University of Pennsylvania and the Temple College of Philadelphia, 1873-1906: Some Notes on Schooling, Class and Social Mobility in the Late Nineteenth Century." *Hist. of Ed. Q.*, 19 (Summer, 1979): 179-206. 5086

Buono, A. J. "Fox-Hunt Tradition Has Wide Following in Chester County." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Mar., 1978): 19. 5087

Cohen, Arthur H. "The Trolley and New Castle's Cascade Park, 1897." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Apr., 1978): 165-170. 5088

Collins, Donald L. *Fire Fighting in Olde Lancaster.* New Holland, Pa.: Creative Communications Group, 1978. 5089

Cowles, Karen. "The Industrialization of Duquesne and the Circulation of Elites, 1891-1933." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Jan., 1979): 1-17. 5090

Craigie, Carter W. " Grange and Harvest Home Picnics in Chester County." *Pa. Folklife*, 29 (Winter, 1979-80): 80-84. 5091

Croak, Thomas M. "The Professionalization of Prizefighting: Pittsburgh at the Turn of the Century." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Oct., 1979): 333-343. 5092

Ericksen, Eugene P., and William L. Yancey. "Work and Residence in Industrial Philadelphia." *J. Urban Hist.*, 5 (Feb., 1979). 5093

Greenburg, Stephanie Wohl. *Industrialization in Philadelphia: The Relationship Between Industrial Location and Residential Patterns, 1880-1930.* Dissertation, Temple University, 1977. 5094

Hoch, Paul. "Old [Wilhelm] Schimmel." *Early Am. Life*, 8 (Feb., 1977): 44-47. 5095

Hovinen, Gary R. "Lancaster's Streetcar Suburbs, 1890-1920." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 82 (Hilarymas, 1978): 49-59. 5096

Ingham, John N. *The Iron Barons: A Social Analysis of an American Urban Elite, 1874-1965.* Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1978. 5097

Jable, J. Thomas. "The Birth of Professional Football: Pittsburgh Athletic Club Ring in Professionals in 1892." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Apr., 1979): 131-147. 5098

Jucha, Robert J. "The Anatomy of a Streetcar Suburb: A Development History of Shadyside, 1852-1916." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Oct., 1979): 301-319. 5099

Kadzielski, Mark A. " 'As a Flower Needs Sunshine': The Origins of Organized Children's Recreation in Philadelphia, 1886-1911." *J. Sports Hist.*, 4 (Summer, 1977). 5100

Keagle, *Mrs.* Leon J. "Minnequa [resort]—A Brilliant Mark in Canton's Romantic Past." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 14 (Fall, 1978): 6-9. 5101

Labenberg, Judith Kratzer Schmoyer. "Clinton Lesher Aaron Schmoyer, Alias Grandpa." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 100-111. 5102

Lee, J. Marvin. "John D. Sourbeck and Culture in Bellefonte." *Centre Co. Her.*, 14 (Fall, 1978): 7-9. 5103

Marsh, Margaret Sammartino. "Suburbanization and Search for Community: Residential Decentralization in Philadelphia, 1880-1900." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (Apr., 1977): 99-116. 5104

Murphy, James L. "The Cannelton 'Sun God,' 36 BV146 Beaver County, Pennsylvania." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 48 (Sept., 1978): 16-19. 5105

Oblinger, Carl. *Interviewing the People of Pennsylvania: A Conceptual Guide to Oral History.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission. 1978. 5106

Romanow, Sandy. "The Centre County Grange Fair." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Summer, 1979): 12-17. 5107

Thomen, Harold. "Bush House [hotel]." *Centre Co. Her.*, 13 (Spring, 1977): 8-12. 5108

Van Atta, Robert B. "Pioneers in Pro Football." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 7 (Winter, 1979-80): 8-14. 5109

2. Religion

Bjork, Daniel W. *The Victorian Flight: Russell Conwell and the Crisis of American Individualism.* Washington: University Press of America, 1978. 5110

Heiges, George L. "The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Pt. 2. 1862-1980." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 83 (Easter, 1979): 74-152. 5111

Kendig, John D., *ed.* " 'In This Place—' Manheim, 1866." *Pa. Folklife*, 29 (Winter, 1979-80): 56-71. 5112

Oryell, Laurence. "A Minority Within a Minority: The Polish National Catholic Church, 1896-1907." *Polish-Am. Studies*, 36 (Spring, 1979): 5-32. 5113

Schmandt, Raymond H. "The Friendship Between Bishop Regis Canevin of Pittsburgh and Dr. Lawrence Flick of Philadelphia." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Oct., 1978): 283-300. 5114

3. Education

Adams, Dorothy. "Chatham A Pittsburgh College for Women." *Carnegie Mag.*, 53 (Jan., 1979): 26-35. 5115

Adams, Paul K. *James Pyle Wickersham and Educational Reform in Pennsylvania, 1866-1881.* Dissertation, Kent State University, 1978. 5116

Fishbane, Richard B. " 'The Shallow Boat of Cheapness': Public School Teaching as a Profession in Philadelphia, 1865-1890." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Jan., 1979): 66-84. 5117

Gruber, Michael A. "Forge School Records (1861-1871)." *Die Shilgrut fun der Tulpehock*, 8 (Nov., 1977): 3-40. 5118

Issel, William. "Americanization, Acculturation, and Social Control: School Reform Ideology in Industrial Pennsylvania 1880-1910." *J. Soc. Hist.*, 12 (Summer, 1979): 569-590. 5119

———. "The Politics of Public School Reform in Pennsylvania, 1880-1911." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Jan., 1978): 59-92. 5120

Leslie, W. Bruce. "Between Piety and Expertise: Professionalization of College Faculty in the 'Age of the University.' " *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (July, 1979): 245-265. 5121

———. "Localism, Denominationalism, and Institutional Strategies in Urbanizing America: Three Pennsylvania Colleges, 1870-1915." *Hist. of Ed. Q.*, 17 (Fall, 1977): 235-256. 5122

Martin, Mary Lou. "Birdsboro School District's Budget, 1873-1891." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Spring, 1978): 53+. 5123

Potter, Mary Delinda. "Centre Hall [town] High School." *Centre Co. Her.*, 14 (Spring, 1978): 8-9. 5124

———. "The Pine Stump School of Potter Township." *Centre Co. Her.*, 13 (Spring, 1977): 6-7. 5125

"Proceedings of the Teachers' Institute of Lycoming County, Eighteenth Annual Session." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 14 (Spring, 1978): 5-18. 5126

Solley, Paul Malcolm. *A Century of Elementary Teacher Education, 1875-1975, at Indiana University of Pennsylvania.* Dissertation, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1976. 5127

Waldenrath, Alexander. "Abraham Reeser Horne: Proponent of Bi-Lingual Education." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Spring, 1977): 16-26. 5128

Walker-McNeil, Pearl L. *The Carlisle Indian School: A Study in Acculturation.* Dissertation, American University, 1979. 5129

Walters, Royce E. " 'Parson' [Edmund Burke] Fairfield: President, Principal and Chancellor." *Indiana Co., Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1977): 14-17. 5130

Watson, Robert J. *Slippery Rock's Journey from Normal School to Multi-Purpose State College.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1979. 5131

Weikert, N. Jacob. "Howard High School." *Centre Co. Her.*, 14 (Spring, 1978): 13-15. 5132

4. Law, Courts, Crime

Bryson, Thomas A. *Walter George Smith.* Washington: Catholic University of America Press, 1977. 5133

Caye, James F. *Crime and Violence in the Heterogeneous Community: Pittsburgh, 1870-1889.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 5134

Demmler, Ralph H. *The First Century of an Institution: Read Smith Shaw & McClay* [Pittsburgh law firm]. Pittsburgh, 1977. 5135

Salsgiver, Richard Oliver. *Child Reform in Pittsburgh, 1890-1915: The Development of the Juvenile Court and the Allegheny County Industrial and Training School for Boys.* Dissertation, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1975. 5136

Shindle, Richard D. "Lancaster's Infamous Counterfeiters." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 83 (Michaelmas, 1979): 198-211. 5137

Walker, Samuel. "The Police and the Community: Scranton, Pennsylvania, 1866-1884, A Test Case." *Am. Studies*, 19 (Spring, 1978): 79-90. 5138

5. Medicine, Health

Holloway, Lisabeth M., and Steven J. Peitzman. "The Summer of '63 and the Aftermath of Gettysburg." *Germ. Crier*, 30 (Fall, 1978): 81-84. 5139

Maszkiewicz, Ruth C. *The Presbyterian Hospital of Pittsburgh: From Its Founding to Affiliation with the University of Pittsburgh.* Pittsburgh: Presbyterian-University Hospital, 1978. 5140

Peitzman, Steven J., and Lisabeth Holloway. "Dr. Darrach, Dr. Downs, and Dr. Dunton: Germantown's Civil War Doctors Who Stayed 50 Years." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Winter, 1979): 13-16. 5141

Smith, Dale Cary. *The Emergence of Organized Clinical Instruction in the Nineteenth Century American Cities of Boston, New York and Philadelphia.* Dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1979. 5142

Tomes, Nancy. " 'Little World of Our Own': The Pennsylvania Hospital Training School for Nurses, 1895-1907." *J. Hist. Med. & Allied Sciences*, 33 (Oct., 1978): 507-530. 5143

6. Science

No Entries

7. Art, Architecture

"The Almshouse Painters." *Pa. Illus.*, 3 (Feb., 1979): 36-37. 5144

Bower, Kathleen Funk, and Rosamond Sawyer Moxon. "Jessiah H. Weller, 1863-1925." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Summer, 1978): 94-97. 5145

Boyle, Richard J. "The Restoration of the Furness Building of the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts." *Nineteenth Century*, 1 (Apr., 1975): 22-26. 5146

Evert, Marilyn J. "Sculpture in Schenley Park." *Carnegie Mag.*, 53 (June, 1979): 29-35. 5147

Fleming, Hartley G. "A Mid-Victorian House (ca. 1870), Residence of J. W. Fleming, 1902-1909." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Jan., 1979): 87-92. 5148

Frew, Ken. "[Charles Howard] Lloyd's Designs Shaped the Capital City." *Harrisburg Her.*, 4 (June, 1978): 1-2+. 5149

Gorman, Joan H., and Gertrude Grace Sill. *George Cope, 1855-1929.* Chadds Ford, Pa.: Brandywine Conservancy, Inc., 1978 5150

Janos, Barbara, and Barbara Ross. "The Amish Quilt. A Glimpse of the Amish and Their Quilts, 1870-1940." *Antique Collecting*, 1 (Jan, 1978): 23-24+. 5151

Jucha, Robert J. "The Anatomy of a Streetcar Suburb: A Development History of Shadyside, 1852-1916." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Oct., 1979): 301-319. 5152

Miller, Ernest C. "Titusville's Pioneer Photographer—John Mather." *Pa. Illus.*, 1 (Aug., 1977): 51-53. 5153

Perlman, Bennard B. *The Golden Age of American Illustration: F. R. Gruger and His Circle.* Westport, Conn.: North Light Publishers, 1978. 5154

Ramsey, Gregory. "An Important Enterprise: The Architectural Work of J. Robert Cole." *Centre Co. Her.*, 15 (Spring, 1979): 10-14. 5155

Richie, Margaret Bye. "A House Is Not a House." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 20 (Apr., 1978): 33-34+. 5156

Rosenthal, Ellen Marcy. *The Interior View: Photographs of Wyck, 1871-1906.* Thesis, University of Delaware, 1979. 5157

Russell, John. "Mary Cassatt: Decor and Decorum." *Art in America*, 66 (Nov.-Dec., 1978): 96-99. 5158

Sadler, Julius Trousdale, Jr. "My Kind of Town [Ambler, Pa.]." *Nineteenth Century*, 3 (Summer, 1977): 46-49. 5159

Shearer, Christopher High. "An Interesting First. . . [Christopher Shearer painting]." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 45 (Winter, 1979-80): 21. 5160

Siegl, Theodor. *The Thomas Eakins Collection.* Philadelphia: Handbooks in American Art, N. 1, Philadelphia Museum of Art, 1978. 5161

Sill, Gertrude Grace. "George Cope, Painter of West Chester, Pennsylvania." *Antiques*, 116 (Nov., 1979): 1138-1149. 5162

Smith, Carl S. "The Boxing Paintings of Thomas Eakins." *Prospects*, 4 (1979): 403-419. 5163

Teilman, Herdis Bull. "Augustus Vincent Tack." *Carnegie Mag.*, 52 (May, 1978): 13-15. 5164

Toker, Franklin K. B. "Richardson 'en concours': The Pittsburgh Courthouse." *Carnegie Mag.*, 51 (Nov., 1977): 13-29. 5165

Van Trump, James D. " 'Our Eastern Domes, Fantastic, Bright . . .' Some Orthodox and Byzantine Rite Churches in Allegheny County." *Carnegie Mag.*, 51 (Dec., 1977): 17-32. 5166

Webb, Bernice. "Philadelphia's City Hall, the Magnificent Monstrosity." *Pa. Illus.*, 1 (Mar.-Apr., 1977): 20-24. 5167

Wessman, Alice L. "Elk County Court House." *Elk Horn*, 15 (Summer, 1979): 3-5. 5168

Whiteman, Maxwell. *Paintings and Sculpture at the Union League of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: The Union League, 1978. 5169

Wilson, Richard Guy. "The Early Work of Charles F. McKim [architect]." *Winterthur Portfolio*, 14 (Autumn, 1979): 235-267. 5170

8. Theater, Music

Baker, Gordon C. "The New Geneva Cornet Band." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Jan., 1977): 89-101. 5171

Lee, Edward B., Jr. "Andrew Carnegie and the First Pittsburgh Symphony." *Carnegie Mag.*, 52 (Nov., 1978): 16-18. 5172

Marsh, John L. "Entertainment by the Yard in Warren." *Stepping Stones*, 21 (Jan., 1977): 664-667. 5173

_____. "For One Night Only, or a Look at Theatre on the Kerosene Circuit." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Apr., 1977): 205-216. 5174

"The Towanda Musical Society, Then and Now." *Settler*, 16 (Nov., 1978): 17-23. 5175

Wilson, Sylvia. "Philip P. Bliss [hymn composer]." *Settler*, 16 (Nov., 1978): 1-16. 5176

9. Journalism, Publishing

George, Joseph, Jr. "Philadelphia's Catholic Herald: The Civil War Years." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Apr., 1979): 196-221. 5177

Rothschild, Elaine W. "The Man Behind Cheltenham's Curtis Arboretum: Cyrus Hermann Kotzschmar Curtis." *Old York Rd. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 39 (1979): 3-13. 5178

Steinberg, Salme Harju. *Reformer in the Marketplace: Edward W. Bok and* The Ladies' Home Journal. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1979. 5179

Tomlinson, Mollie. "Grit, the Big Frog in Small Towns." *Pa. Illus.*, 3 (Feb., 1979): 20-22. 5180

10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies

Anderson, Niles. "The Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania: A Centennial Report on Its First Twenty Years." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Apr., 1979): 99-112. 5181

Brandenburg, Kurt. "The Chester County Historical Society." *Antique Collecting*, 1 (Mar., 1978): 27. 5182

Davis, George M. "A Centennial Academy Home: A Bicentennial Year [Academy of the Natural Sciences]." *Frontiers*, 40 (Winter, 1975): 6-9. 5183

Gangewere, R. J. "The 'Carnegie' Institutions." *Carnegie Mag.*, 52 (Nov., 1978): 5-15. 5184

Mayer, Stanley D. "Margaret Deland [novelist]." *Carnegie Mag.*, 53 (Nov., 1979): 2-9. 5185

Rosenstein, Donna Gail. *"Historic Human Tools": Henry Chapman Mercer and His Collection, 1897-1930.* Thesis, Winterthur, 1977. 5186

Rubinstein, Stanley. *The Role of the Trustees and the Librarians in the Development of Enoch Pratt Free Library and the Free Library of Philadelphia, 1880-1914.* Dissertation, George Washington University, 1978. 5187

"75th Anniversary—Whence Have We Come? [Centre County Historical Society]." *Centre Co. Her.*, 15 (Spring, 1979): 1-3. 5188

Steger, Henry J., and Mary B. Jones. "History of the Centennial and Memorial Association of Valley Forge." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 22 (Fall, 1979): 3-44. 5189

Toker, Franklin K. B. "Carnegie Institute—A National Historic Site." *Carnegie Mag.*, 53 (Dec., 1979): 4-6. 5190

Trimble, William F., *comp.* "One Hundred Years of the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Apr., 1979): 113-170. 5191

"Valley Forge Park." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Fall, 1978): 205-237. 5192

Wister, Fanny Kemble, *ed. That I May Tell You: Journals and Letters of the Owen Wister Family.* Wayne, Pa.: Haverford House, 1979. 5193

11. Welfare, Reform

Grinder, Robert Dale. "From Insurgency to Efficiency: The Smoke Abatement Campaign in Pittsburgh Before World War I." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (July, 1978): 187-202. 5194

Lewis, Janice S. *The Fortens of Philadelphia: An Afro-American Family and Nineteenth-Century Reform.* Dissertation, Georgetown University, 1978. 5195

Selavan, Ida Cohen. "The Foundings of Columbia Council." *Am. Jewish Archives*, 30 (Apr., 1978): 24-42. 5196

"Volunteerism in Pittsburgh and Allegheny County." *Carnegie Mag.*, 51 (Jan., 1977): 13-36. 5197

C. Politics, Government

Folmar, J. Kent. "Reaction to Reconstruction: Pennsylvania Republicans in the Forty-Second Congress, 1871-1873." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (July, 1978): 203-220. 5198

Harrison, Robert. "The Hornets' Nest at Harrisburg: A Study of the Pennsylvania Legislature in the Late 1870's." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (July, 1979): 334-355. 5199

Lukacs, John. "Big Grizzly [Boies Penrose]." *Am. Her.*, 29 (Oct./Nov., 1978): 72-81. 5200

"Miss Jane Campbell's Woman Suffrage Reminiscences." *Germ. Crier*, 30 (Fall, 1978): 91-92. 5201

D. Biography

BEAVER, JAMES A. Montgomery, Dorothy. "James A. Beaver." *Pa. Mirror*, Nov. 14, 21, 28, 1975. 5202

CALDER, ALEXANDER. Hayes, Margaret Calder. *Three Alexander Calders: A Family Memoir.* Introduction by Malcolm Cowley. Middlebury, Vt.: Paul S. Eriksson, 1978. 5203

CAREY, HENRY. Morrison, Rodney J. "The Canadian-American Reciprocal Trade Agreement of 1874: A Pennsylvanian's View." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Oct., 1978): 457-468. 5204

CARNEGIE, ANDREW. Swetnam, George. "The Carnegie Nobody Knows." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (Apr., 1977): 163-172. 5205

_____. White, John. "Andrew Carnegie and Herbert Spencer: A Special Relationship." *J. Am. Studies*, 13 (Apr., 1979): 57-71. 5206

CATTO, OCTAVIUS V. Silcox, Harry C. "Nineteenth Century Philadelphia Black Militant: Octavius V. Catto (1839-1871)." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (Jan., 1977): 52-76. 5207

CLAYTON, POWELL. Burnside, William H. "Powell Clayton: Ambassador to Mexico, 1897-1905." *Ark. Hist. Q.*, 38 (Winter, 1979): 328-344. 5208

GEORGE, HENRY. Hapgood, David. "The Tax to End All Taxes: Where Is Henry George Now That We Need Him?" *Am. Her.*, 29 (April/May, 1978): 4-13. 5209

HAINES FAMILY. Mackenzie, Sandra Foster. *"What a Beauty There Is in Harmony": The Reuben Haines Family of Wyck.* Thesis, University of Delaware, 1979. 5210

HANCOCK, WINFIELD SCOTT. Jordon, David M. "Hancock's Kansas Expedition." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Fall, 1978): 177-204. 5211

HENRI, ROBERT. Kwiat, Joseph J. "Robert Henri's Good Theory and Earnest Practice: The Humanistic Values of an American Painter." *Prospects*, 4 (1979). 5212

LAWRENCE, ELIZABETH. Gemmill, Helen H. "Elizabeth Lawrence: Dr. [Henry Chapman] Mercer's 'Auntie Mame.' " *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Spring, 1978): 63-91. 5213

LEWIS, GRACEANNA. Warner, Deborah Jean. *Graceanna Lewis, Scientist and Humanitarian.* Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, for the National Museum of History and Technology, 1979. 5214

MERCER, HENRY CHAPMAN. Haggerty, Maureen. "The Mercer Museum." *Pa. Illus.*, 1 (Mar., 1977): 39-43. 5215

_____. Wertime, Marcia. "Henry Chapman Mercer: Nineteenth-Century Renaissance Man." *Archaeology*, 31 (July/Aug., 1978): 44-51. 5216

NUTTALL, JOHN. Core, Earl L. "Nuttall of Nuttalsburg." *Centre Co. Her.*, 14 (Fall, 1978): 13-15. 5217

O'HARA FAMILY. Bassett, Charles W. "John O'Hara—Irishman and American." *John O'Hara J.*, 1 (Summer, 1979): 1-81. 5218

POWDERLY, TERENCE V. Falzone, Vincent J. *Terence V. Powderly, Middle Class Reformer.* Washington: University Press of America, 1978. 5219

_____. Walker, Samuel. "Terence V. Powderly, Machinist, 1866-1877." *Labor Hist.*, 19 (Spring, 1978): 165-184. 5220

PRUNER, E. J. Lee, J. Marvin. "E. J. Pruner and the Pruner Home for Friendless Children." *Centre Co. Her.*, 13 (Spring, 1977): 3-5. 5221

RORER, SARAH TYSON. Weigley, Emma Seifrit. *Sarah Tyson Rorer, the Nation's Instructress in Diatetics and Cookery.* Philadelphia: the American Philosophical Society, 1977. 5222

RYAN, PATRICK J. Schmandt, Raymond H. "Notes Toward a Biography of Archbishop Patrick J. Ryan." *Records Am. Catholic Hist. Soc. of Phila.*, 90 (Mar.-Dec., 1979): 69-84. 5223

SEARS, GEORGE WASHINGTON. Lyon, Robert G. "Nessmuk (1822-1890)." *Now & Then*, 18 (Apr., 1977): 551-557+. 5224

TOURISON, ASHTON STAPLETON. Thomas, Phyllis Knapp. "Mount Airy Builder Ashton Stapleton Tourison (1851-1944)." *Germ. Crier*, 30 (Winter, 1978): 12. 5225

TREGO, WILLIAM BROOKE THOMAS. Reed, John F. "William Brooke Thomas Trego," *Picket Post*, 2d Quarter, 1978: 13-15. 5226

TWINING, SARA E. Luff, Betty Cornell. "Tribute to Miss Sally." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 18 (Sept., 1976): 25-26. 5227

WICKERSHAM, JAMES PYLE. Burrs, C. Thomas. *James Pyle Wickersham: A Biography of a Nineteenth Century Educator.* Dissertation, Rutgers University, 1978. 5228

WILKINSON, ELIZABETH ANGUS. Cafaro, Gene. "Bessie Bramble: Without Recognition." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Jan., 1978): 72-79. 5229

WINDSOR, FRED E. Marsh, John L. "A Guardsman and His Battle Horse." *Stepping Stones*, 21 (May, 1977): 689-691. 5230

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. CIVIL WAR

a. Civil Aspects

Barton, Michael, *ed.* "The Civil War Letters of Captain Andrew Lewis and His Daughter." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Oct., 1977): 371-390. 5231

Crofts, Daniel W. "James E. Harvey and the Secession Crisis." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Apr., 1979): 177-195. 5232

Kaufman, David B. "[William A.] Helffrich on Fogelsville During the Civil War." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 208-224. 5233

McLaughlin, Florence C., *ed.* " 'Dear Sister Jennie—Dear Brother Jacob': The Correspondence between a Northern Soldier and his Sister in Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania, 1861-1864." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Apr., 1977): 109-143; (July, 1977): 203-240. 5234

Schmandt, Raymond H. "Two Letters of Bishop James F. Wood to Colonel Basil W. Duke, C.S.A., at Fort Delaware Prison." *Records Am. Catholic Hist. Soc. of Phila.*, 89 (Mar.-Dec., 1978): 118-122. 5235

Shankman, Arnold. "Draft Resistance in Civil War Pennsylvania." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Apr., 1977): 190-204. 5236

Wister, Fanny Kemble. "Sarah Butler Wister's Civil War Diary." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (July, 1978): 271-327. 5237

b. Military Aspects

Alotta, Robert I. *Stop the Evil*. San Rafael, Calif.: Presidio Press, 1978. 5238

Bandy, Ken, and Florence Freeland, *comps. The Gettysburg Papers*. 2 Vols. Dayton, Ohio: Press of the Morningside Bookshop, 1978. 5239

Barton, Michael, *ed*. "The Civil War Letters of Captain Andrew Lewis and His Daughter." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Oct., 1977): 371-390. 5240

Civil War Invasions in Fulton County, Pennsylvania. McConnellsburg, Pa.: Fulton County Historical Society, 1979. 5241

Davis, Kenneth, *ed*. "Rininger Document of Unusual Interest." *Laurel Messenger*, 18 (Nov., 1977): 1+. 5242

"E. P. Alexander and Pickett's Charge." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 17 (Apr., 1978): 22-25. 5243

Fisher, Jacob. " 'When Are You Going to Enlist, Jake?' " *Milestones*, 5 (Winter, 1979): 8-11. 5244

Fognano, Nicholas D., Jr. "The Ringgold Light Artillery of Reading." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 42 (Fall, 1977): 136-138+. 5245

Frost, Lawrence. "Cavalry Action of the Third Day at Gettysburg." *Mil. Collector & Historian*, 29 (Winter, 1977): 148-156. 5246

Gettysburg National Military Park. *The History of the Battle of Gettysburg, July 1-3, 1863*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1977. 5247

Howe, George W. "Historical Outline of the 11th Regt. Penna. Volunteers 1861-1865." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 15 (Fall, 1979): 6-17. 5248

Klein, Steven. " '. . . As Leaves After a Wintry Blast [Battle of Fredericksburg].' " *Indiana Co. Her.*, 6 (Winter, 1978/79): 12-20. 5249

Longacre, Edward G. "A Race for Life at Brandy Station [6th Pa. Cav.—Rush's Lancers]." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 17 (Jan., 1979): 32-38. 5250

Longenecker, Stephen L. "Buffenmeyer's Bullets [Gettysburg Campaign]." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Trinity, 1977): 164-165. 5251

McLaughlin, Florence C., *ed*. " 'Dear Sister Jennie—Dear Brother Jacob.' The Correspondence between a Northern Soldier and his Sister in Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania, 1861-1864." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Apr., 1977): 109-143; (July, 1977): 203-240. 5252

Marsh, John L. "The Uniform of the Raftsmen's Guard: A Debate Among Specialists." *Stepping Stones*, 22 (May, 1978): 732-733. 5253

Morris, Jean Sansenbaugher, *comp. A Bibliography of Sources for Civil War, Mexican War and Spanish American War Research in Western Pennsylvania*. Pittsburgh: Western Pennsylvania Genealogical Society, 1979. 5254

Parsons, Phyllis Vibbard. "Drum! Drum! Drum!" *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Spring, 1979): 27-37. 5255

———, *ed*. "The [John W.] Schillich Diary." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Spring, 1979): 326-357. 5256

Persico, Joseph E. *My Enemy, My Brother: Men and Days of Gettysburg*. New York: Viking Press, 1977. 5257

Rausch, David A. "Civil War Medicine: A Patient's Account." *Pa. Folklife*, 26 (Summer, 1977): 46-48. 5258

Schildt, John W. *Roads to Gettysburg*. Chewsville, Md.: The Author, 1978. 5259

Studebaker, Dan, Jr. "Dog Jack [mascot, 102d Pa. Inf.]." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (Apr., 1979): 187-189. 5260

Vanderslice, Catherine H., *ed. The Civil War Letters of George Washington Beidelman*. New York: Vantage Press, 1979. 5261

Van Valin, Waldo C. "A Story of the Battle of the Wilderness." *Centre Co. Her.*, 15 (Spring, 1979): 16-20. 5262

Wert, Jeffry D. "Camp William Penn and the Black Soldier." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Oct., 1979): 335-346. 5263

_____. "[J. E.] Johnston vs. [Robert] Patterson: The Valley Campaign of 1861." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 17 (Dec., 1978): 4-5 + . 5264

Wolf, George D. "Command View: Captain Henry Bingham's Letters to His Sister, Margaret Bingham Coryell of Williamsport, Pennsylvania." *Now & Then*, 19 (Apr., 1979): 127-131. 5265

c. Personalities

AVERELL, WILLIAM WOODS. Averell, William Woods. *Ten Years in the Saddle: The Memoir of William Woods Averell*. Edited by Edward K. Eckert and Nicholas J. Amato. San Rafael, Calif.: Presidio Press, 1978. 5266

BAIRD, ABSALOM. Baird, John A., Jr. *Profile of a Hero: Absalom Baird, His Family, and the American Military Tradition*. Philadelphia: Dorrance & Company, 1977. 5267

HANCOCK, WINFIELD SCOTT. Dawson, Joseph G. III. "Army Generals and Reconstruction: Mower and Hancock Case Studies." *Southern Studies*, 17 (Fall, 1978): 255-272. 5268

PORTER, DAVID D. Milligan, John. "Expedition into the Bayous." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 15 (Jan., 1977): 12-21. 5269

_____. Still, William N. " 'Porter . . . Is the Best Man.' " *Civil War Times Illus.*, 16 (May, 1977): 4-5 + . 5270

2. NEW IMMIGRATION

Bodnar, John. *Immigration and Industrialization: Ethnicity in an American Mill Town* [Steelton], *1870-1940*. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1977. 5271

Golab, Caroline. *Immigrant Destinations*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1977. 5272

3. CENTENNIAL

Andrews, William D. "Women and the Fairs of 1876 and 1893." *Hayes Hist. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1977). 5273

Bacon, Margaret H. "Friends and the 1876 Centennial. Dilemmas, Controversies, and Opportunities." *Quaker Hist.*, 66 (Spring, 1977): 41-50. 5274

Donaldson, Christine H. *The Centennial of 1876: The Exposition, and Culture for America*. Dissertation, Yale University, 1978. 5275

Falke, Wayne. "Samantha at the Centennial [19th-century women]." *Hayes Hist. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1977). 5276

Foner, Philip S. "Black Participation in the Centennial of 1876." *Phylon*, 39 (Dec., 1978): 283-296. 5277

"Japan at the Centennial." *Nineteenth Century*, 2 (Autumn, 1976): 33-40. 5278

"The Kansas-Colorado Building at the Centennial." *Nineteenth Century*, 2 (Winter, 1976): 41-45. 5279

Nicolai, Richard R. "Philadelphia's Greatest Show, the Centennial." *Pa. Illus.*, 2 (June, 1978): 10-14. 5280

Nugent, Walter. "The American People and the Centennial of 1876." *Ind. Mag. Hist.*, 75 (Mar., 1979): 53-69. 5281

Oliver, James M. "Fireworks and Festivities: Centennial Oration." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1977): 25-28. 5282

Stathis, Stephan W. "Returning the Declaration of Independence to Philadelphia: An Exercise in Centennial Politics." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Apr., 1978): 167-183. 5283

4. JOHNSTOWN FLOOD

Gilbert, Bil. "Floodtrap City: Johnstown, Pa." *Audubon*, 79 (Nov., 1977): 2-9. 5284

5. SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR

Morris, Jean Sansenbaugher, *comp. A Bibliography of Sources for Civil War, Mexican War and Spanish American War Research in Western Pennsylvania*. Pittsburgh: Western Pennsylvania Genealogical Society, 1979. 5285

Trussell, John B. B., Jr. "A Pennsylvanian in the Philippines: Extracts from the Letters of Corporal William S. Christner, 1898-1899." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (Apr., 1977): 117-144. 5286

VIII. 1901-1919

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

Boksenbaum, Howard, and Carl Oblinger. "A Story of Accommodations: 'I Stayed Right Where I Was.'" *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Fall, 1979): 13-16. 5287

2. AGRICULTURE

Lovell, Vivian Cartwright. "The Cookport Fair." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 6 (Spring, 1979): 28-34. 5288

3. LABOR

Asher, Robert. "Painful Memories: The Historical Consciousness of Steelworkers in the Steel Strike of 1919." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (Jan., 1978): 61-86. 5289

Aurand, Harold W. "Social Motivation of the Anthracite Mine Workers: 1901-1920." *Labor Hist.*, 18 (Summer, 1977): 360-365. 5290

Bauman, John F. "Ethnic Adaptation in a Southwestern Pennsylvania Coal Patch." *J. Ethnic Studies*, 7 (Fall, 1979): 1-24. 5291

Brestensky, Dennis F., Evelyn A. Havonec, and Albert N. Skimra. *Patch/Work Voices*. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Center for International Studies, 1979. 5292

Cooper, Eileen. "Ernest: Life in a Mining Town." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Sept., 1977): 10-13. 5293

_____. "A Woman's Day: Work and Anxiety." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Sept., 1977): 14-17+. 5294

Dickerson, Dennis Clark. "Black Steelworkers in Western Pennsylvania, 1900-1950." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 52-58. 5295

_____. *Black Steelworkers in Western Pennsylvania, 1915-1950*. Dissertation, Washington University, 1978. 5296

Gottlieb, Peter. *Making Their Own Way: Southern Blacks' Migration to Pittsburgh, 1916-30*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 5297

_____. "Migration and Jobs: The New Black Workers in Pittsburgh, 1916-1930." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Jan., 1978): 1-15. 5298

Manson, Donald Millard. *Spatial Changes in a Declining Metropolitan Area: Population and Employment Activities in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, 1900-1970*. Dissertation, Cornell University, 1979. 5299

Meyerhuber, Carl I., Jr. "Black Valley: Pennsylvania's Alle-Kishi [Allegheny-Kiskiminetas Valley] and the Great Strike of 1919." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 62 (July, 1979): 261-265. 5300

Seraile, William. "Ben Fletcher, I.W.W. Organizer." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (July, 1979): 212-232. 5301

Serene, Frank Huff. *Immigrant Steelworkers in the Monongahela Valley: Their Communities and the Development of a Labor Class Consciousness*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1979. 5302

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

Adams, Charles J. III. "The Eyler Station [electric power]." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 48 (Summer, 1978): 92-93. 5303

Bopp, Carl E. "Henry Disston & Sons Horse Drawn Parade Floats." *Chron. of the Early Am. Industries Assn.*, 31 (Dec., 1978): 60. 5304

Clarke, Staley N. "The Laquin Lumber Company." *Settler*, 15 (Feb., 1977): 32-38. 5305

Cooper, Eileen Mountjoy. "The Ernest Mine Disaster of 1916." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 5 (Winter, 1977/78): 14-19. 5306

_____. "The Ernest Mining Plant." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 6 (Winter, 1978/79): 21-24. 5307

"George R. Hann on the Early Aviation Industry in Pittsburgh." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (July, 1978): 233-245. 5308

Gill, Frank C. "The Garment Industry of Snyder County." *Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul.* (1978): 47-63. 5309

"Russelton [coal mine] Founded 1907." *Tarentum Times*, 2 (Winter, 1978): 27. 5310

Shank, William H. "A History of the York-Pullman Automobile." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Summer, 1979): 8-11. 5311

5. TRANSPORTATION

Nania, Gina. "The Automobile Comes to Indiana County." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 5 (Winter, 1977/78): 20-24. 5312

Roberts, Victor J., *Esq*. "The Great Hill Climbing Contest." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Spring, 1978): 169-171. 5313

6. COMMERCE

No Entries

7. FINANCE

Shergold, Peter R. "The Loan Shark: The Small Loan Business in Early Twentieth-Century Pittsburgh." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (July, 1978): 195-223. 5314

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Bauman, John F. "Ethnic Adaptation in a Southwestern Pennsylvania Coal Patch." *J. Ethnic Studies*, 7 (Fall, 1979): 1-24. 5315

Bodnar, John, Michael Weber, and Roger Simon. "Migration, Kinship, and Urban Adjustment: Blacks and Poles in Pittsburgh, 1900-1930." *J. Am. Hist.*, 66 (Dec., 1979): 548-565. 5316

Bostwick, Margaret Bacon. "Main Street Between 1900 and 1920." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Winter, 1978): 17. 5317

Catton, Bruce. "The Day the Civil War Ended [1913 Gettysburg Reunion]." *Am. Her.*, 29 (June/July, 1978): 56-61. 5318

Cooper, Eileen. "Ernest: Life in a Mining Town." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Sept., 1977): 10-13. 5319

_____. "A Woman's Day: Work and Anxiety." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Sept., 1977): 14-17+. 5320

Davis, James C., *ed*. "Growing Up in an Iron Town at the Turn of the Century: A Memoir by John Griffen Pennypacker." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (July, 1977): 233-248. 5321

Harris, John McArthur, Jr. "Growing Up in Germantown." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Summer, 1979): 65-67. 5322

Kramer, Anne Gleysteen, and Ruth S. MacKenney. "Life Style of a Gentlewoman [Annie Wallace Culver] in Jenkintown in the Early 20th Century." *Old York Rd. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 38 (1978): 3-12. 5323

Krause, Corinne Azen. "Urbanization Without Breakdown: Italian, Jewish, and Slavic Immigrant Women in Pittsburgh, 1900 to 1945." *J. Urban Hist.*, 4 (May, 1978). 5324

Miller, George. *A Pennsylvania Album: Picture Postcards, 1900-1930*. University Park: Pennsylvania State University Press, 1979. 5325

Pullinger, Edna. "Johanna Haring's Commonplace Book." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Spring, 1979): 178-185. 5326

Riley, Ridge. "Earl Hewitt, Another Early [football] Pro from Indiana County." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 7 (Winter, 1979-80): 15-16. 5327

Roberts, Victor J., *Esq*. "The Great Hill Climbing Contest." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Spring, 1978): 169-171. 5328

Rosen, Ruth, and Sue Davidson, *eds*. *The Maimie Papers*. New York: The Feminist Press, 1978. 5329

Schwab, Mary Van Fossen. "Roughing It—1906." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 19 (June, 1977): 27-29. 5330

Thomas, Elizabeth H. "Forest Protection and the Founding of Pennsylvania's First Forestry School, 1901-1903." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (Oct., 1977): 291-315. 5331

Tye, Tom. "Requiem of a Fire Horse." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Fall, 1979): 94. 5332

Wheeler, Robert W. *Jim Thorpe, World's Greatest Athlete*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1979. 5333

Yost, Ivy Kemp. "The Landis Store Story." *Pa. Folklife*, 29 (Winter, 1979-80): 50-55. 5334

2. RELIGION

McBride, Paul. "Peter Roberts and the YMCA Americanization Program, 1907-World War I." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (Apr., 1977): 145-162. 5335

Yrigoyen, Charles, Jr. "Francis T. Hoover's *Not In His Steps*." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 42 (Fall, 1977): 128-130+. 5336

3. EDUCATION

"A. D. Endsley, Tarentum School's First Supt." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (Sept., 1977): 170-174. 5337

Beahm, Ralph. "Millheim High School." *Centre Co. Her.*, 14 (Spring, 1978): 9. 5338

Burwell, Ethel I. "The Pine Grove Mill High School, 1900-1918." *Centre Co. Her.*, 14 (Fall, 1978): 10-12. 5339

Franklin, Vincent P. *The Education of Black Philadelphia: The Social and Educational History of a Minority Community, 1900-1950*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1979. 5340

Hall, William. "Snow Shoe High School (1910-1956)." *Centre Co. Her.*, 14 (Spring, 1978): 1-4. 5341

Hanley, Francis X. *Duquesne University: Evolution from College to University, Administration of Martin A. Hehir, C.S.Sp., 1899-1931*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1979. 5342

Lee, J. Marvin. "Benner Township High School." *Centre Co. Her.*, 14 (Spring, 1978): 12. 5343

_____. "Worth Township High School." *Centre Co. Her.*, 14 (Spring, 1978): 10-11. 5344

Mohraz, Judy Jolley. *The Separate Problem: Case Studies of Black Education in the North, 1900-1930*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1979. 5345

Wagner, Gwendolyn. "Spring Mills High School—Then and Now." *Centre Co. Her.*, 14 (Spring, 1978): 5-7. 5346

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

Conti, [illegible]ip M. *The Pennsylvania State Police*. Harrisburg: Stackpole Books, [illegible]78. 5347

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Haggerty, Maureen. "Flu Epidemic of 1918." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 20 (Jan., 1978): 17-19+. 5348

Mickley, June. "The Smith Sanitarium." *Settler*, 16 (Sept., 1978): 12-15. 5349

Oliver, James M. "Danger Flu!" *Indiana Co. Her.*, 6 (Winter, 1978/79): 25-32. 5350

Vogel, Dorothy. "A Woman in Business: Adeline Hawxhurst [Indiana Hospital]." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 7 (Winter, 1979-80): 31-36. 5351

6. SCIENCE

No Entries

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

"The Arnold Brothers [Newton and Charlie] View the Revolution." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1975): 1-8. 5352

"Famous Firsts. The Paintings of Clyde O. DeLand." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 14 (Apr., 1979): 22-29. 5353

Gemmill, Helen H. "An Architectural Gem: The Elkins Building." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Fall, 1978): 115-129. 5354

Matthews, Archibald M. "Somerset County Courthouse Is Superior." *Laurel Messenger*, 19 (Feb., 1978): 1-3. 5355

Meiser, George M. IX. "[John A.] Tenschert [photographer]." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 45 (Winter, 1979-80): 16-20. 5356

Miller, Donald. "Immortal Youth Remembered: Frederick A. Demmler." *Carnegie Mag.*, 52 (Jan., 1978): 24-30. 5357

Norton, Thomas E., *ed. Homage to Charles Demuth, Still Life Painter of Lancaster*. Ephrata, Pa.: Science Press, 1978. 5358

Schwager, Michael. "So Long, Whitemarsh [Hall]." *Pa. Illus.*, 4 (Dec., 1979): 18-19. 5359

Toker, Franklin K. B. "In the Grand Manner: The P&LE [Pittsburgh & Lake Erie] Railroad Station in Pittsburgh." *Carnegie Mag.*, 53 (Mar., 1979): 6-21. 5360

Van Trump, James D. "The Fate of the Anderson Memorial or, 'What Is the Workman Reading?' " *Carnegie Mag.*, 51 (Oct., 1977): 24-33. 5361

Zavinski, John Mark. "Warren Community Theatre." *Stepping Stones*, 21 (Sept., 1977): 700-701. 5362

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Meiser, George M. IX. "Opulent Penn Street Movie Palaces." *Hist Rev. Berks Co.*, 42 (Summer, 1977): 100-101. 5363

"Our Visible Past . . . Theaters." *Milestones*, 4 (Winter, 1978): 10-11. 5364

Stuart, George D. "Tarentum's First Talkie." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (June, 1978): 241-243+. 5365

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

Morrow, Helen. "Arch Bristow—The Sage of Garland." *Stepping Stones*, 21 (Sept. 1977): 696-698. 5366

Thompson, Ray. "Keystone Cartoonists and the Golden Age of the Comics." *Pa. Illus.*, 3 (Feb., 1979): 16-19. 5367

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

Ely, Warren. "A Librarian's Lot." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Spring, 1977): 30-32. 5368

Hellerich, Mahlon H. "A History of the Lehigh County Historical Society." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 33 (1979): 1-44. 5369

11. WELFARE, REFORM

MacKenney, Ruth S. "A History of the Jenkintown Day Nursery." *Old York Rd. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 38 (1978): 13-25. 5370

Rivers, Larry E. "The Pittsburgh Workshop for the Blind, 1910-1939: A Case Study of the Blinded System in America." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Apr., 1978): 135-149. 5371

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

Donagher, Richard J. *The Urban Bull Moose: A Case Study of Philadelphia and Pittsburgh*. Dissertation, Fordham University, 1979. 5372

D. BIOGRAPHY

ARCHBALD, ROBERT W. McGinnis, Patrick J. "A Case of Judicial Misconduct: The Impeachment and Trial of Robert W. Archbald." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Oct., 1977): 506-520. 5373

CARNEGIE, ANDREW. Javersak, David T. " 'One Place on This Great Green Planet Where Andrew Carnegie Can't Get a Monument with His Money.' " *W. Va. Hist.*, 41 (Fall, 1979): 7-19. 5374

_____. Mugleston, William F. "A Visit to Andrew Carnegie, 1907." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Apr., 1977): 159-163. 5375

DAVIS, RICHARD HARDING. Osborn, Scott Compton, and Robert L. Phillips, Jr. *Richard Harding Davis*. Boston: Twayne Publishers, 1978. 5376

ESHELMAN, FRANKLIN H. Moxon, Rosamond Sawyer. "Franklin H. Eshelman, Less Well Known Berks County Painter." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 42 (Fall, 1977): 132-135+. 5377

FLYNN, JOHN MERTON. "A Man for All Seasons." *Elk Horn*, 14 (Winter, 1978): 1. 5378

JARVIS, ANN. Johnson, James P. "How Mother Got Her Day." *Am. Her.*, 30 (Apr./May, 1979): 14-21. 5379

MELLON FAMILY. Hersh, Burton. *The Mellon Family: A Fortune in History*. New York: William Morrow, 1978. 5380

PATTERSON, SEALY BENEDICT. Boyer, Melville J. "An Allentown Ironmaster, Sealy Benedict Patterson." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 225-238. 5381

TARBELL, IDA M. Stimson, Robert. "Ida M. Tarbell and the Ambiguities of Feminism." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Apr., 1977): 217-239. 5382

TENER, JOHN K. "A Long Way from the Pitcher's Mound." *Am. Her.*, 29 (June/July, 1978): 111. 5383

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

Mehler, Frank E., Jr. "The Erie Flood of 1915." *J. Erie Studies*, 8 (Fall, 1979): 19-36. 5384

2. WORLD WAR I

Cashdollar, Charles D. "The World War I Letters of Frederick W. Hinitt." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1977): 7-13. 5385

Flick, Lawrence, Jr. "Our Ambulance Rendezvous at Allentown [Camp Crane]." *Proc. Lehigh Co.Hist. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 184-191. 5386

Kinley, Forest. "The Keystone Division: Company H, [112th Infantry] in World War I." *Elk Horn*, 14 (Autumn, 1978): 1+. 5387

Mason, Julian. "Owen Wister and World War I: Appeal for Pentecost." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Jan., 1977): 89-102. 5388

Ohl, John Kennedy. "The Keystone Division in the Great War." *Prologue*, 10 (Summer, 1978): 83-99. 5389

_____, *ed.* "A Keystoner in the Great War: The World War I Letters of Philip C. Shoemaker." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Apr., 1979): 119-148. 5390

Schwartz, *Mrs.* Dalton F. "A Young Woman's View of Camp Crane in 1917." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 191-193. 5391

IX. 1920-1945

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

Hardy, Bruce A. *American Privatism and the Urban Fiscal Crisis of the Interwar Years: A Financial Study of the Cities of New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Detroit, and Boston, 1915-1945*. Dissertation, Wayne State University, 1977. 5392

Shils, Edward B., *et al. Industrial Peacemaker: George W. Taylor's Contribution to Collective Bargaining*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1979. 5393

2. AGRICULTURE

Fisher, Gideon L. "Farming in the Depression Years." *Pa. Folklife*, 29 (Autumn, 1979): 35-45. 5394

3. LABOR

Mavrinac, Harry C. *"Big" Labor and Education in Pennsylvania: A Study of the Educational Concerns of the American Federation of Labor, the Congress of Industrial Organizations, and the AFL-CIO, 1920-1970*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 5395

Nyden, Linda. "Black Miners in Western Pennsylvania, 1925-1931: The National Miners Union and the United Mine Workers of America." *Sci. & Society*, 41 (Spring, 1977): 69-101. 5396

Rosenstock, Todd A. "The Road to Insignificance . . . The Reading Cigarworkers' Union from 1925 to 1935." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Fall, 1978): 139-141+. 5397

Spencer, Thomas T. " 'Labor is with Roosevelt': The Pennsylvania Labor Non-Partisan League and the Election of 1936." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Jan., 1979): 3-16. 5398

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

Andes, William D. "Andes Foundry Company, Maker of Caps and Toy Pistols: 1919-1929." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 83 (Trinity, 1979): 186-191. 5399

"Harold Pitcairn and His Tilted Windmills." *FAA Genl. Avn. News*, 16 (May, 1977): 11-13. 5400

McMahon, Louise. "They Called Him Boss [Joseph R.] Grundy." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 19 (Feb., 1977): 22-25. 5401

Trimble, William F. "Pittsburgh's Dravo Corporation and Naval Shipbuilding in World War II." *Am. Neptune*, 38 (Aug., 1978): 272-290. 5402

Winpenny, Thomas R. "Henning Webb Prentiss and the Challenge of the New Deal." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Hilarymas, 1977): 1-24. 5403

5. TRANSPORTATION

Ohio River Navigation, Past-Present-Future. Cincinnati: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Ohio River Division, 1979. 5404

Rue, James R. "Recollections of Trolley Service to Collegeville in December 1923." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Spring, 1979): 323-325. 5405

Samuels, Abram. "Reflections on Area Trolley Lines of Fifty Years Ago." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 33-45. 5406

Sauer, Robert E., Jr. "Conestoga Transportation [trolley] Company, 1931-1976." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Trinity, 1977): 160-163. 5407

6. COMMERCE

Giglio, James N. "Attorney General Harry M. Daugherty and the United Gas Improvement Company Case, 1914-1924." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Oct., 1979): 347-367. 5408

7. FINANCE

No Entries

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Adams, Charles J. III. "Monopoly: From Berks to Boardwalk." *Hist Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Winter, 1978-79): 10-11 + . 5409

Landon, Dale E., and George Wiley. "The Last Hurrah [baseball]!" *Indiana Co. Her.*, 6 (Spring, 1978): 12-19. 5410

Nelson, H. Viscount. "Philadelphia's Thirtieth Ward, 1940-1960." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1979): 14-18. 5411

2. RELIGION

Kiebach, Raymond E. "The Neversink Sunday School." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 45 (Winter, 1979-80): 7 + . 5412

3. EDUCATION

Dinniman, Eric D. *Academic Freedom at West Chester: The Controversy of 1927*. Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1978. 5413

Nixon, Lily Lee. *Long Ago: The Story of a Public School Teacher*. Philadelphia and Ardmore: Dorrance & Company, 1977. 5414

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

No Entries

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Dixon, Mary Morgan. "Success 25." *Elk Horn*, 13 (Winter, 1977): 4. 5415

6. SCIENCE

No Entries

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

Meryman, Richard. "A Wyeth [Carolyn] Comes Out of Hiding." *N.Y. Times Mag.*, Jan. 7, 1979: 18-20 + . 5416

Moxon, Rosamond Sawyer. "Katherine M. Schmucker, 1885-1966." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Winter, 1977-78): 16 + . 5417

_____. "William Charles (Bill) Muntz, 1899-1958." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Winter, 1978-79): 12-15 + . 5418

Stajduhar, Gail. "Fallingwater." *Pa. Illus.*, 1 (May-June, 1977): 46-49. 5419

Van Trump, James D. "The Skyscraper Style in Pittsburgh: Deco Form and Ornament (1930-1940)." *Carnegie Mag.*, 51 (May, 1977): 198-219. 5420

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Holliday, Joan. "Fred Waring." *Pa. Illus.*, 3 (Dec., 1978): 38-41. 5421

Klaw, Barbara. " 'A Voice One Hears Once in a Hundred Years': An Interview with Marian Anderson." *Am. Her.*, 28 (Feb., 1977): 50-53. 5422

Shirley, Wayne D. "Another American in Paris: George Antheil's Correspondence with Mary Curtis Bok." *Q. J. Lib. of Cong.*, 34 (Jan., 1977): 2-22. 5423

Tunistra, Timothy F. *The State College Community Theatre*. Thesis, Pennsylvania State University, 1977. 5424

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

No Entries

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

Atkinson, Charles Ora. *A Courage of the Eye: A Life Study Through Wallace Stevens' Longer Poems*. Dissertation, University of California, Santa Cruz, 1979. 5425

Bassett, Charles W. "John O'Hara and the Noble Experiment: The Use of Alcohol in *Appointment in Samarra*." *John O'Hara J.*, 1 (Winter, 1978-79): 1-12. 5426

Bertin, Eugene P. "Ten Taproots of Our [Muncy] Historical Society." *Now & Then*, 19 (Apr./July, 1978): 51-53. 5427

Bruccoli, Matthew. "Out of Life." *John O'Hara J.*, 1 (Winter, 1978-79): 18-28. 5428

McLaughlin, William L. "Municipal Districts—Guiding Change to Preserve the Past." *Pa. Preservation*, 1 (Fall, 1979): 3-5. 5429

Zissa, Robert F. "Wallace Stevens." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Fall, 1979): 130-132+. 5430

11. WELFARE, REFORM

Bauman, John F. "Safe and Sanitary Without the Costly Frills: The Evolution of Public Housing in Philadelphia, 1929-1941." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Jan., 1977): 114-128. 5431

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

Belovarac, Allan D. "Mayor Joe Williams: A Man of His Time." *J. Erie Studies*, 8 (Spring, 1979): 7-37. 5432

Hatfield, Eugene A. *The Impact of the New Deal on Black Politics in Pennsylvania, 1928-1936*. Dissertation, University of North Carolina, 1979. 5433

Morgan, Alfred L. "The Significance of Pennsylvania's 1938 Gubernatorial Election." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 102 (Apr., 1978): 184-211. 5434

Smith, Roland M. "The Politics of Pittsburgh Flood Control, 1936-1960." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (Jan., 1977): 3-24. 5435

Spencer, Thomas T. " 'Labor is with Roosevelt': The Pennsylvania Labor Non-Partisan League and the Election of 1936." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Jan., 1979): 3-16. 5436

Swift, Donald C. "A Latter-Day Populist's Quarrel with the New Deal: Frank Henry Selden and the Passing of the Pietistic Republic." *J. Erie Studies*, 8 (Fall, 1979): 1-18. 5437

D. BIOGRAPHY

BURPEE, DAVID. Korson, Betty-Jeanne. "David Burpee and the American Marigold." *Pa. Illus.*, 2 (Oct., 1977): 40. 5438

BUTLER, SMEDLEY. Neufeld, Gabrielle, and James D. Santelli. "Smedley Butler's Air Corps: The First Marine Aviators in China." *Proc. U.S. Naval Institute*, 103 (Apr., 1977): 48-59. 5439

COCHRANE, PHILIP. Ericsson, William. "Colonel Phil Cochrane . . . A Final Salute." *Erie Mag.*, 1 (Oct./Nov., 1979): 8-11. 5440

ESKRIDGE, ROBERT LEE. Rickard, Dorothy. "Robert Lee Eskridge." *Centre Co. Her.*, 14 (Fall, 1978): 5-6. 5441

HOLMES, JESSE HERMAN. Wahl, Albert J. *Jesse Herman Holmes, 1864-1942: A Quaker's Affirmation for Man*. Richmond, Ind.: Friends United Press, 1979. 5442

KELLY FAMILY. Lewis, Arthur H. *Those Philadelphia Kellys, With a Touch of Grace*. New York: Morrow and Co., 1977. 5443

KELLY, GENE. Williams, Jill. "Pennsylvania Profile: Gene Kelly." *Pa. Illus.*, 2 (Oct., 1977): 41-44. 5444

KINDIG, JOE, JR. Hornberger, D. Patrick. "The Legend of Joe Kindig, Jr." *Antique Collecting*, 1 (May, 1978): 11-13. 5445

LOGAN, JAMES A., JR. Carroll, John M. "A Pennsylvanian in Paris: James A. Logan, Jr., Unofficial Diplomat, 1919-1925." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (Jan., 1978): 3-18. 5446

MARSHALL, GEORGE C. Kuter, Laurence S. "George C. Marshall, Architect of Air Power." *Air Force Mag.*, 61 (Aug., 1978): 65-67. 5447

_____. _____. "George C. Marshall, the Loyal General." *Ret'd. Officer*, 34 (June, 1978): 26-28. 5448

MELLON, ANDREW. Murray, Lawrence L. "Bureaucracy and Bi-partisanship in Taxation: The Mellon Plan Revisited." *Bus. Hist. Rev.*, 52 (Summer, 1978): 200-225. 5449

O'HARA, JOHN. Bassett, Charles W. "John O'Hara—Irishman and American." *John O'Hara J.*, 1 (Summer, 1979): 1-81. 5450

_____. Bergman, Bernard A. "O'Hara and Me." *John O'Hara J.*, 1 (Winter, 1978-79): 13-17. 5451

RUTH, FRANKLIN W. Ruth, Franklin W. III. "Franklin W. Ruth: He Served God and Man." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Winter, 1977-78): 10+. 5452

SCHMITT, GLADYS. Brostoff, Anita, *ed. I Could Be Mute: The Life and Work of Gladys Schmitt*. Pittsburgh: Carnegie-Mellon University Press, 1978. 5453

SKINNER, B. F. Skinner, B. F. *The Shaping of a Behaviorist*, Vol. II., New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1979. 5454

WYLIE, ELINOR. Olson, Stanley. *Elinor Wylie: A Biography*. New York: Dial Press, 1979. 5455

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

No Entries

2. THE GREAT DEPRESSION

Fisher, Gideon L. "Farming in the Depression Years." *Pa. Folklife*, 29 (Autumn, 1979): 35-45. 5456

Fricke, Ernest B. "Cooperation Conquers: The Response of Allentown's Entrepreneurial Community to the Great Depression of the 1930's." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 112-128. 5457

Smith, W. Wayne. "The Depression Strikes Indiana County." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Sept., 1977): 18-20. 5458

_____, Pat Grube, and Lynne Wilson. "Hard Times in Indiana County." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 6 (Winter, 1978/79): 33-41. 5459

3. WORLD WAR II

Teichroew, Allan, *ed.* "Military Surveillance of Mennonites in World War II." *Men. Q. Rev.*, 53 (Apr., 1979): 95-127. 5460

Trimble, William F. "Pittsburgh's Dravo Corporation and Naval Shipbuilding in World War II." *Am. Neptune*, 38 (Aug., 1978): 272-290. 5461

X. 1946-

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

No Entries

2. AGRICULTURE

Giamportone, Ellen S., and Conna Clark. *Pennsylvania Potato Farmers: Portrait of a Change*. Public Committee for the Humanities in Pennsylvania, 1979. 5462

3. LABOR

Sanzare, James. *A Study of Teacher Unionism in Philadelphia, 1941-1973: The Case of Local 3, Philadelphia Federation of Teachers*. Dissertation, Temple University, 1977. 5463

Williams, Brett, and Robert Gordon, *eds. Exploring Total Institutions*. Urbana, Ill.: Stipes Publishing Co., 1977. 5464

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

No Entries

5. TRANSPORTATION

"Conrad Huth, 1850-1915, Father of the Tarentum Bridge." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (June, 1978): 251-252. 5465

Saunders, Richard. *The Railroad Mergers and the Coming of Conrail*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1978. 5466

6. COMMERCE

Kemathe, Kem Rwaire. *Selected Characteristics of Black Businesses in the United States, 1969-72, with Two Case Studies of Black-Owned Businesses in Pittsburgh as Special Reference*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1978. 5467

Saxton, Martha. "The Bliss Business: Institutionalizing the American Honeymoon." *Am. Her.*, 29 (June/July, 1978): 80-87. 5468

7. FINANCE

No Entries

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Bruhn, John G., and Stewart Wolf. *The Roseto Story: An Anatomy of Health*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1979. 5469

Checkoway, Barry N. *Suburbanization and Community: Growth and Planning in Postwar Lower Bucks County, Pennsylvania*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1977. 5470

Freeman-Witthoft, Bonita. "Conflict and Awareness: Pool [ethnic group] Search for Acceptance in Pennsylvania." *Keystone Folklore*, 22 (1978): 25-37. 5471

Levy, Paul R. "When Worlds Collide: Philadelphia's Queen Village—A Glimpse at a Community in Eclipse." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Dec., 1978): 12-19. 5472

McBride, Dave. "Oral History and Community in the Inner City: Blacks in Philadelphia Since World War II." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Sept., 1978): 13-17. 5473

Mussari, Anthony J. *The Agnes Flood Disaster as an Agent of Community Change in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, 1972-1976*. Dissertation, University of Iowa, 1978. 5474

Saxton, Martha. "The Bliss Business: Institutionalizing the American Honeymoon." *Am. Her.*, 29 (June/July, 1978): 80-87. 5475

Zelinsky, Wilbur. "The Pennsylvania Town: An Overdue Geographical Account." *Geog. Rev.*, 67 (Apr., 1977): 127-147. 5476

2. RELIGION

No Entries

3. EDUCATION

Cooper, Richard J. *A Legislative History of Special Education in Pennsylvania*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1979. 5477

Maddalena, Lucille A. *The Goals of the Bryn Mawr Summer School for Workers as Established During its First Five Years*. Dissertation, Rutgers University, 1978. 5478

Steinberg, Philip A. *Communism, Education, and Academic Freedom: Philadelphia, a Case Study*. Dissertation, Temple University, 1978. 5479

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

Cox, Robert V. *Deadly Pursuit*. Harrisburg: Stackpole Books, 1977. 5480

_____, and Ken Peiffer, Jr. *Missing Person*. Harrisburg: Stackpole Books, 1979. 5481

Davis, Allen L., and Mike Vargo. "The Last Ride of Amos Moses." *Pa. Illus.*, 4 (Oct., 1979): 22-25+. 5482

Esplin, Fred C. "Whatever Happened to Sunday [blue laws]?" *Pa. Illus.*, 3 (June, 1979): 22-25+. 5483

McKay, Leo H. *The Trials of a Judge*. Np., 1977. 5484

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Bruhn, John G., and Stewart Wolf. *The Roseto Story: An Anatomy of Health*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1979. 5485

6. SCIENCE

No Entries

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

Bonner, Ruth E. *Quaker Ways: Pictures of Meeting Houses in Current Middle-Atlantic America*. Kutztown, Pa.: The Kutztown Publishing Co., Inc., 1978. 5486

Chew, Paul A., *ed. The Permanent Collection: The Westmoreland County Museum of Art*. Greensburg, Pa.: The Westmoreland County Museum of Art, 1978. 5487

Hoving, Thomas. *Two Worlds of Andrew Wyeth: Two Conversations with Andrew Wyeth*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1978. 5488

Owsley, David T. "Anthony DuBernadin, Self-Taught Pittsburgh Painter." *Carnegie Mag.*, 53 (May, 1979): 6-13. 5489

Sheppard, John. "The Brandywine Heritage: An American Tradition." *Pa. Illus.*, 3 (Apr., 1979): 40-43. 5490

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Curreri, Joe. "The Magic of Mario Lanza." *Pa. Illus.*, 2 (Dec., 1977): 37-42. 5491

Haggerty, Maureen. "Bucks County's First Symphony." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 19 (Oct., 1977): 24-28. 5492

Kraybill, Donald B. "A Content and Structural Analysis of Mennonite High School Songs." *Men. Q. Rev.*. 51 (Jan, 1977): 52-66. 5493

Monahan, Kathleen. "The Irish Hour: An Expression of the Musical Taste and Cultural Values of the Pittsburgh Irish Community." *Ethnicity*, 4 (Sept., 1977): 201-215. 5494

Shoemaker, Henry W. "The Music and Musical Instruments of the Pennsylvania Mountaineers." *Appalachian Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1977): 55-60. 5495

Stallone, Sylvester. *The Official Rocky Scrapbook*. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1977. 5496

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

Fine, Steve. "High Noon in Coaltown [Wilkes-Barre]." *Pa. Illus.*, 3 (Aug., 1979): 52-60. 5497

Gangewere, Robert J. "500 Issues [*Carnegie Magazine's* 50 years]." *Carnegie Mag.*. 51 (Apr., 1977): 151-163. 5498

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

Atlas, James. "John Updike Breaks Out of Suburbia." *N.Y. Times Mag.*, Dec. 10, 1978: 60-64+. 5499

Beers, Paul B. "John Updike's Pennsylvania Knowingness." *Pa. Illus.*, 3 (Dec., 1978): 14-15. 5500

Chew, Paul A., *ed. The Permanent Collection: The Westmoreland County Museum of Art*. Greensburg, Pa.: The Westmoreland County Museum of Art, 1978. 5501

Hanson, Shir "The First Eleven Years in the Life of the Chestnut Hill Historical S. " *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Winter, 1979): 10-11. 5502

Hull, James Horace. *Ceremonies of Farewell: The Continuity of John Updike's Olinger Protagonist*. Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1979. 5503

"McKean County's Story: A Museum Out of Storage." *Hist. News*, 33 (July, 1978): 149-151. 5504

Michael, Richard. "A Challenge to Restore." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1979): 24-27. 5505

O'Cain, Raymond K. " 'Dictionaries Consult Me!' " *John O'Hara J.*, 1 (Winter, 1978-79): 29-34. 5506

Robbins, Michael W. "One Man's Collection: They're All Doozies! [antique cars]." *Americana*, 7 (May/June, 1979): 36-41. 5507

11. WELFARE, REFORM

Wright, Lawrence. *City Children, Country Summer*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1979. 5508

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

Boenau, A. B., and K. Mott. *Adams County in State and Nation: Elections Since World War II*. Gettysburg, 1976. 5509

Hood, David L. "Influences on Voting Behavior in Contemporary Local Politics." *J. Erie Studies*, 8 (Fall, 1979): 37-68. 5510

Steinberg, Philip A. *Communism, Education, and Academic Freedom: Philadelphia, a Case Study*. Dissertation, Temple University, 1978. 5511

Vietor, Richard H. K. "Environmental Politics in Pennsylvania: The Regulation of Surface Mining, 1961-1973." *Pa. Hist.*, 45 (Jan., 1978): 19-46. 5512

D. BIOGRAPHY

GRAEFF, CHARLES & BERYL. Hughes, Elsa B. "Charles and Beryl Graeff, Helping Harrisburg's Older Residents." *The Ret'd Officer*, 35 (Mar., 1979): 32-34. 5513

HEINZ, H. JOHN III. Wunder, Ralph C. "New Senator from Pennsylvania." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 19 (May, 1977): 16-19. 5514

JONES, SHIRLEY. Williams, Jill. "Shirley Jones from Smithton, Pennsylvania to . . . Hollywood." *Pa. Illus.*, 2 (Dec., 1977): 15-19. 5515

RIZZO, FRANK. Daughen, Joseph R., and Peter Binzen. *The Cop Who Would Be King: The Honorable Frank Rizzo*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1977. 5516

SCRANTON, WILLIAM W. Wolf, George D. "The Scranton Lesson: How Not to Win." *Pa. Illus.*, 3 (Apr., 1979): 26-27. 5517

SHAPP, MILTON J. Neuhaus, Cable. "Is There Life After the Governorship?" *Pa. Illus.*, 4 (Oct., 1979): 46-48+. 5518

VINTON, BOBBY. Curreri, Joe. "The Polish Prince Bobby Vinton." *Pa. Illus.*, 2 (June, 1978): 62-65. 5519

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

Althof, T. H. *Three Days in November* [1950 blizzard]. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1978. 5520

Thomas, Phyllis Knapp. "The Wissahickon Wilderness: Will It Survive?" *Germ. Crier*, 29 (Summer, 1977): 57-62. 5521

2. "Agnes" Flood

Mussari, Anthony J. *The Agnes Flood Disaster as an Agent of Community Change in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, 1972-1976.* Dissertation, University of Iowa, 1978. 5522

3. BICENTENNIAL

Bicentennial Wagon Train. Kenosha, Wis.: JEM Publishers, 1977. 5523

Snyder, June Avery and Martin P. "Woodford Celebrates the Bicentennial." *Pa. Her.*, (June, 1977): 20-23. 5524

4. TMI

Brunn, Stanley D., *et al. Final Report on a Social Survey of Three Mile Island Residents*. East Lansing: Department of Geography, Michigan State University, 1979. 5525

Staley, John C., and Roger R. Seip. *Three Mile Island: A Time of Fear*. Middletown, Pa.: Jednota Printery, 1979. 5526

Vargo, Mike. "Innocence Lost." *Pa. Illus.*, 3 (Aug., 1979): 22-23+. 5527

XI. SPECIAL STUDIES

A. STATE HISTORY

Cochran, Thomas C. *Pennsylvania: A History*. New York: W. W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1978. 5528

Gavenas, Mary Lisa, Harold F. Alderfer, and Henry J. Lenard. "40 Governors: And Not One Became President." *Pa. Illus.*, 3 (Apr., 1979): 28-29+. 5529

Minton, Cronan. Photographs by Clyde Smith. *Pennsylvania*. Portland, Ore.: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 1978. 5530

B. REGIONAL HISTORY

Anderson, James Donald. "Vandalia: The First West Virginia?" *W. Va. Hist.*, 40 (Summer, 1979): 375-392. 5531

Baldwin, William C., and Paul A. Rodebaugh, *eds. Brandywine Creek: A Pictorial History*. West Chester, Pa.: B. Baldwin, 1977. 5532

McLaughlin, Florence C. "The Reverend S. C. Jennings: Amateur Historian." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (July, 1978): 269-272. 5533

Swetnam, George. "History's Unweeded Garden: Common Errors in Western Pennsylvania History." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Apr., 1978): 97-116. 5534

Woolever, Naomi L. "Floods on the West Branch, 1692-1972." *Now & Then*, 12 (July, 1977): 613-619. 5535

C. COUNTY HISTORY

1. ADAMS

Moore, C. A. *A Glimpse into Adams County, 1860-1914: A Photographic Record*. Gettysburg: Adams County Historical Society, 1977. 5536

Weiser, Frederick Sheely. "John George Kuntz and the Conewago Settlement." *Md. Mag. of Geneal.*, 2 (Spring, 1979): 11-21. 5537

2. ALLEGHENY

a. County

"Carry Nation Visits Here [Tarentum]." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (May, 1977): 145-147. 5538

Craighead, Ernest S. "Edgewood Remains a Delightful Suburb." *Carnegie Mag.*, 43 (1969): 101-104. 5539

"Fawn Township Erected 1858; First Settlers Murdered in 1791." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (Sept., 1977): 174+. 5540

"Felix Negley, Served on Westmoreland Frontier." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (Sept., 1977): 177-178. 5541

"The Great Fire of 1885: Sixth Avenue Business District Destroyed." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (Dec., 1977): 189-193. 5542

Lucas, Robert I. "Aged Man Remembers." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (Dec., 1977): 206-208. 5543

_____. "Gideon Miller—Soldier of '76." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (Dec., 1977): 194-197+. 5544

"Tarentum's First Census—1850." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (Sept., 1977): 165-169+. 5545

b. Pittsburgh

Fleming, Hartley G. "The East End, 1898-1915." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Oct., 1977): 419-426. 5546

Frizzi, Ginny. "Pittsburgh's Great Fire of 1845." *Pa. Illus.*, 1 (Aug., 1977): 48-49. 5547

Gangewere, R. J. "Schenley Park." *Carnegie Mag.*, 53 (June, 1979): 20-28. 5548

Hayllar, Benjamin Lancaster, Jr. *The Accommodation: The History and Rhetoric of the Rackets-Political Alliance in Pittsburgh*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 5549

Johnson, Leland R. *The Headquarters District: A History of the Pittsburgh District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers*. Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1979. 5550

Kory, William Boris. *Spatial Distribution and Mobility of the Aged in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: 1940-1970*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 5551

McIlvaine, Josephine. "Twelve Blocks: A Study of One Segment of Pittsburgh's South Side, 1880-1915." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Oct., 1977): 351-370. 5552

Pittsburgh for Kids: A Guidebook and Directory for Grown-Ups and Kids. Pittsburgh: McEwan Open School, 1978. 5553

Swauger, James L. "Digging Up Fort Pitt." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Apr., 1977): 185-192. 5554

Tierno, Mark J. "The Search for Pure Water in Pittsburgh: The Urban Response to Water Pollution, 1893-1914." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (Jan., 1977): 23-36. 5555

3. ARMSTRONG

No Entries

4. BEAVER

Clear, Helen G., *ed. Biographical Sketches, Beaver County, Pennsylvania.* [Beaver Falls, Pa.:] Beaver County Genealogical Society, 1977. 5556

"The Story of Legionville." *Pa. Minuteman*, 7 (Summer, 1977): 8-9. 5557

5. BEDFORD

No Entries

6. BERKS

Castner, Charles Schuyler. *Berksiana.* Reading, Pa.: Berksiana Foundation, 1977. 5558

Graeff, Arthur D., and George M. Meiser IX. *Echoes of Scholla . . . Illustrated: Choice Bits of Berks County History and Lore.* Reading, Pa.: Berksiana Foundation, 1977. 5559

Kiebach, Raymond E. "Neversink." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 42 (Spring, 1977): 54-55+. 5560

Lefevre, Michel R. "Reading Renaissance." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Summer, 1979): 92-95+. 5561

Marion Township Bicentennial Committee. *Memories of Marion Township's Bygone Days.* Np., 1977. 5562

Procter, Mary, and Bill Matuszeski. *Gritty Cities: A Second Look at Allentown, Bethlehem, Bridgeport, Hoboken, Lancaster, Norwich, Paterson, Reading, Trenton, Troy, Waterbury, Wilmington.* Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1979. 5563

"Reading: 1885." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 44 (Summer, 1979): 90-91+. 5564

"Summertime in Berks County." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 43 (Summer, 1978): 99-101. 5565

Yeitch, Richard A., Jonathan L. Shalter, and John J. Hetherington. *Photo Berksiana.* Reading, Pa.: Berksiana Foundation, 1977. 5566

7. BLAIR

Blackson, Robert M. "Blair County: Center of Transportation." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Summer, 1979): 2-7. 5567

Kurtz, Paul. *Blair Main Line: A History of the Tuckahoe Valley.* Bellwood, Pa.: Bellwood-Antis Public Library, 1977. 5568

8. BRADFORD

Farmerie, Janice C. and Samuel A., *comps.* "Life in Early Bradford County as Perceived by David Russel Haswell." *Settler*, 15 (Nov., 1977): 1-23. 5569

9. BUCKS

Conrad, J. Warren. "Old Doylestown." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1974): 16-17. 5570

The History of Perkasie, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, 1879-1979. Perkasie Historical Society, 1979. 5571

Keenan, John M. "Carversville." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 20 (May, 1978): 10-11. 5572

McNealy, Terry A. "Recollections of Bucks' Past: Indians, William Penn, and George Washington Viewed Fifty Years After the Revolution." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1976): 1-21. 5573

Martin, Fred F. "History in Houses: The James Lorah House." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1976): 22-28. 5574

_____. "History in Houses: The William Rodman House." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1975): 9-16. 5575

Mathias, Joseph. "The Journal of Rev. Joseph Mathias." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Spring, 1979): 186-200. 5576

Mayer, Thomas C. "Historical Cartography and the Study of Land History in Newtown, Bucks County." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Fall, 1977): 35-42. 5577

Nyce, Wynne J. "The Swartzlander Flagpole." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 20 (Apr., 1978): 26-28. 5578

Pullinger, Edna. "The Tomlinson-Huddleston House: Where Edward Hicks Once Lived." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Spring, 1977): 5-15. 5579

Rivinus, Willis M. "The Maps & Atlases of Bucks County: American Social History." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Spring, 1979): 159-177. 5580

"Sketches of the Settlement of the Township of Wrightstown." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, (Fall, 1978): 130-141. 5581

Wallenstein, Gerry. "Happy 25th Anniversary, Levittown!" *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 19 (Sept., 1977): 12-13. 5582

10. BUTLER

No Entries

11. Cambria

No Entries

12. CAMERON

No Entries

13. CARBON

Castagnera, James O. *Patterns of Ethnic Group Assimilation and Conflict in Carbon County, Penna., 1754-1954*. Dissertation, Case Western Reserve University, 1979. 5583

Egli, Hans G. *Guide/History: Jim Thorpe, formerly Mauch Chunk*. Jim Thorpe, Pa.: The Author, 1977. 5584

14. CENTRE

Blunt, Arden N. *Gregg Township: Two Hundred Years Remembered*. Gregg Township Civic Action, 1977. 5585

Bradley, Mitchell. *Bellefonte Through the Years*. Bellefonte, Pa., 1979. 5586

"Centre County: The Home of Governors." *Centre Co. Her.*, 15 (Fall, 1979): 4-21. 5587

15. CHESTER

Ball, Berenice. "Chester County, Pennsylvania." *Antique Collecting*, 1 (Mar., 1978): 20-21+. 5588

Matthews, Sara. "German Settlement in Northern Chester County in the 18th Century." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Summer, 1978): 25-32. 5589

16. CLARION

No Entries

17. CLEARFIELD

No Entries

18. CLINTON

Wagner, Dean R., *ed. Historic Lock Haven: An Architectural Survey*. Lock Haven, Pa.: Clinton County Historical Society, 1979. 5590

19. COLUMBIA

No Entries

20. CRAWFORD

No Entries

21. CUMBERLAND

Farm Scenes: The Early Years in Cumberland County. Carlisle, Pa.: The Cumberland County Historical Society and the Hamilton Library Association, 1977. 5591

22. DAUPHIN

Bechner, Berl. "Mr. Hershey's Town." *The AOPA Pilot*, 20 (Aug., 1977): 71-74. 5592

Coleman, Michael B. *The Jews of Harrisburg*. Harrisburg, 1979. 5593

Edmiston, Guy S., Jr. *An Eternal Union: A Study of Union Church Cemeteries in Lancaster, Lebanon and Dauphin Counties*. Thesis, Pennsylvania State University, Capitol Campus, 1979. 5594

Oblinger, Carl D. "Southern-born Blacks in Harrisburg, 1920-1950." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 64-68. 5595

Rife, Martin D., *ed. Silver Anniversary Commentaries on the History of Susquehanna Township*. Np. 1977. 5596

Yetter, John B. *Steelton, Pa.: Stop, Look, Listen*. Harrisburg: Triangle Press, 1979. 5597

23. DELAWARE

Guelzo, Allen. "Dwelling in the Peaceable Valley." *Early Am. Life*, 8 (Aug., 1977): 24-25. 5598

Lockhart, Keith. *History of Prospect Park, Pennsylvania*. Np., 1977. 5599

24. ELK

Anderson, Bror V. "The Crossing [Kersey, Pa.]." *Elk Horn*, 14 (Winter, 1978): 4+. 5600

"Daguscahonda, 'Place Where the Water Flows Two Ways.' " *Elk Horn*, 13 (Fall, 1977): 1+. 5601

Gustafson, Ethel and Bernard. "Jones Township." *Elk Horn*, 14 (Winter, 1978): 5-6+; (Spring, 1979): 4-5. 5602

Mertz, Dorothy Huston. "Journey to Yesteryear." *Elk Horn*, 14 (Autumn, 1978): 4-5+. 5603

Quinn, Evan. "Straight, Pennsylvania." *Elk Horn*, 14 (Winter, 1978): 1 + . 5604
Rupprecht, George and Margaret. "Instanter, Pennsylvania." *Elk Horn*, 15 (Spring, 1979): 1 + . 5605
Wessman, Alice L. "Historical Sketch of Elk County." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Mar., 1977): 4-13. 5606
_____. "Laurel Mill, a Very Special Place." *Elk Horn*, 15 (Fall, 1979): 5 + . 5607

25. ERIE

Lechner, Carl B. "Erie County: Where Geography Has Shaped History." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1979): 2-8. 5608

26. FAYETTE

No Entries

27. FOREST

No Entries

28. FRANKLIN

No Entries

29. FULTON

No Entries

30. GREENE

No Entries

31. HUNTINGDON

Rung, Albert M. *Rung's Chronicles of Pennsylvania History*. Huntingdon, Pa.: Huntingdon County Historical Society, 1977. 5609
Shedd, Nancy S. *An Architectural Study of the Ancient Borough of Huntingdon*. Petersburg, Pa.: The Author, 1977. 5610

32. INDIANA

Cooper, Eileen. "Fireworks and Festivities: Indiana County Celebrates the Fourth of July." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1977): 29-34. 5611
Orr, Ethel H. "Indiana County—The Christmas Tree Capital." *Pa. Illus.*, 2 (Dec., 1977): 36. 5612
Stephenson, Clarence D. "A Historical Sketch of Indiana County." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Sept., 1977): 4-9. 5613
_____. *Indiana County: 175th Anniversary*. 3 Vols. Indiana, Pa.: A. G. Halldin Publishing Company, 1978, 1979. 5614
Swauger, Craig G. "Growing Up in Saltsburg." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 7 (Spring, 1979): 8-23. 5615

33. JEFFERSON

No Entries

34. JUNIATA

No Entries

35. LACKAWANNA

No Entries

36. LANCASTER

Edmiston, Guy S., Jr. *An Eternal Union: A Study of Union Church Cemeteries in Lancaster, Lebanon and Dauphin Counties*. Thesis, Pennsylvania State University, Capitol Campus, 1979. 5616

Brener, David. *The Jews of Lancaster, Pennsylvania: A Story With Two Beginnings*. Lancaster, Pa.: Congregation Shaarai Shomayim, 1979. 5617

History Trails of Lancaster. Lititz, Pa.: Entertain, Inc., 1977. 5618

Lestz, Gerald S. *A Child's Guide to Lancaster County*. Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster Country Day School, 1978. 5619

Loose, John Ward Willson. *The Heritage of Lancaster*. Woodland Hills, Calif.: Windsor Publications, 1978. 5620

Lord, Arthur C. "Donegal Mills: A Case Study in Historical Geography." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Trinity, 1977): 117-137. 5621

Madonna, G. Terry, *et al. Lancaster County's 250th Anniversary, 1729-1979*. Lancaster, Pa., 1979. 5622

Musser, Edgar A. "John Musser's Plantation in Southeast Lancaster." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 83 (Trinity, 1979): 158-185. 5623

Procter, Mary, and Bill Matuszeski. *Gritty Cities: A Second Look at Allentown, Bethlehem, Bridgeport, Hoboken, Lancaster, Norwich, Paterson, Reading, Trenton, Troy, Waterbury, Wilmington*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1979. 5624

Wood, Jerome H., Jr. *Conestoga Crossroads: Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1730-1790*. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1979. 5625

37. LAWRENCE

Farmerie, Samuel A. "Lawrence County." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Mar., 1978): 2-9. 5626

38. LEBANON

Brendle, A. S. *A Brief History of Schaefferstown*. Schaefferstown, Pa.: Historic Schaefferstown, Inc., 1979. 5627

Edmiston, Guy S., Jr. *An Eternal Union: A Study of Union Church Cemeteries in Lancaster, Lebanon and Dauphin Counties*. Thesis, Pennsylvania State University, Capitol Campus, 1979. 5628

39. LEHIGH

Chambers, Geoffrey H. "Hamilton Street One Hundred Years Ago: Allentown's Center City in 1876." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 194-207. 5629

Gilbert, Daniel R. "Lehigh County: The Land and Its People." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (June, 1978): 2-8. 5630

Hellerich, Mahlon H. "Allentown's Boom Decade, the 1850's." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (June, 1978): 9-12. 5631

_____. "The Development of Allentown, 1811-1873." *Proc. Lehigh Co. His. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 46-68. 5632
"Lehigh Heritage: From the Beginnings to 1812." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 33 (1979): 47-89. 5633
"Lehigh Heritage, 1812 to 1860." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 33 (1979): 91-117. 5634
"Lehigh Heritage, 1860 to 1900." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 33 (1979): 119-145. 5635
"Lehigh Heritage, 1900 to Present." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 33 (1979): 147-181. 5636
Procter, Mary, and Bill Matuszeski. *Gritty Cities: A Second Look at Allentown, Bethlehem, Bridgeport, Hoboken, Lancaster, Norwich, Paterson, Reading, Trenton, Troy, Waterbury, Wilmington*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1979. 5637

40. LUZERNE

Hazeltine, Ralph. "Historical Sketch of Luzerne County." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (June, 1977: 4-9. 5638
Price, William E. *A Study of a Frontier Community in Transition: The History of Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, 1750-1800*. Dissertation, Kent State University, 1979. 5639

41. LYCOMING

Bertin, Eugene P., *comp*. "Sidelights of Old Houses in Muncy." *Now & Then*, 18 (Jan., 1977): 491-503. 5640
"The Blooming Grove Settlement." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 15 (Spring, 1979): 8-10. 5641
"Hughesville History Highlights." *Now & Then*, 18 (July, 1977): 605-612. 5642
Miller, Barbara. "Historical Houses of Lycoming County." *Now & Then*, 19 (Oct., 1978): 73-79. 5643
Ulmer, Reuben D. "A Brief Sketch of the Community Surrounding Blooming Grove." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 15 (Spring, 1979): 11-21. 5644

42. McKEAN

No Entries

43. MERCER

Anderson, Orvis, *et al.*, *eds. History of South Pymatuning Township*. Np., 1977. 5645

44. MIFFLIN

A Pictorial History of Mifflin County in Pictures. Lewistown, Pa.: Mifflin County Historical Society, 1977. 5646

45. MONROE

Bancroft, Peggy. *Ringing Axes and Rocking Chairs* [Barrett Township]. South Sterling, Pa.: Gun-Ni-Ati Publishing Company, 1974. 5647

46. MONTGOMERY

Gibbons, Edward J. "Matsunk or 'Swedes' Land,' 1699-1783." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Fall, 1977): 41-72. 5648

Gillam, Mildred S. "Downtown Norristown People and Places, 1887-1900." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 21 (Spring, 1978): 154-168. 5649

Hagey, Henry D. *Some Local History of Franconia Township*. Edited by Joyce C. Musaro. Telford, Pa., 1969. 5650

Kramer, Emmanuel M. "The Archaeology of Local History in Glenside, Pennsylvania." *Old York Rd. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 39 (1979): 27-39. 5651

MacKenney, W. Berkeley, Jr. "One Little Borough and How It Grew—Jenkintown." *Old York Rd. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 38 (1978): 27-42. 5652

Meier, Judith Ann. "An Early History of East Norriton Township." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 20 (Spring, 1977): 303-383. 5653

Whitpain Township Bicentennial Committee, *comp. Whitpain . . . Crossroads in Time*. Whitpain Township, Pa., 1977. 5654

47. MONTOUR

No Entries

48. NORTHAMPTON

Procter, Mary, and Bill Matuszeski. *Gritty Cities: A Second Look at Allentown, Bethlehem, Bridgeport, Hoboken, Lancaster, Norwich, Paterson, Reading, Trenton, Troy, Waterbury, Wilmington*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1979. 5655

49. NORTHUMBERLAND

No Entries

50. PERRY

Chandler, Roy F. *Homes, Barns and Outbuildings of Perry County*. Np., 1977. 5656

_____. *The Perry County Flavor*. Np., 1979. 5657

Crist, Jacob. "Early History of Bloomfield." *The Perry Rev.*, 3 (Aug., 1978): 18-22. 5658

Keiter, Winifred. "Everhart's Mill." *The Perry Rev.*, 3 (Aug., 1978): 11-12. 5659

Lenig, Harry W. "Early Bloomfield Land Grants." *The Perry Co. Rev.*, 2 (Apr., 1977): 4-6. 5660

_____. "Little Germany Valley." *The Perry Rev.*, 3 (Aug., 1978): 1-5. 5661

Perry County: A Pictorial History. Newport, Pa.: The Perry Historians, 1979. 5662

51. Philadelphia

a. City

Baltzell, E. Digby. *Puritan Boston and Quaker Philadelphia; Two Protestant Ethics and the Spirit of Class Authority and Leadership*. New York: The Free Press, 1979. 5663

Hunter, Charles Edward. *The Archeology of High Ward, Philadelphia*. Dissertation, American University, 1979. 5664

Jones, Evan. "For Gentlemen Only: The State [Fish House Club]." *Americana*, 5 (Sept./Oct., 1977): 16-21. 5665

Kohn, Lillian R. "Philadelphia's Main Line, Fact and Fancy." *Pa. Illus.*, 1 (May-June, 1977): 50-53. 5666

McMahon, Michael. "Fairmount." *Am. Her.*, 30 (Apr./May, 1979): 100-107. 5667

Miller, H. L. "Colonial Street [Elfreth's Alley] Steps Backward in Time." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 20 (May, 1978): 49-51. 5668

Nicholson, Arnold. "Society Hill: Refashioning of an Old Philadelphia Neighborhood." *Early Am. Life*, 8 (Oct., 1977): 32-37. 5669

Parry, Barbara M. *The Philadelphia Man*. Ardmore, Pa.: Dorrance & Company, 1979. 5670

Smith, Billy G. "Death and Life in a Colonial Immigrant City: A Demographic Analysis of Philadelphia." *J. Econ. Hist.*, 37 (Dec., 1977): 863-889. 5671

Stehlin, Stewart A., *ed.* and *trans.* "Philadelphia on the Eve of the Nation's Centennial: A Visitor's Description in 1873-4." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (Jan., 1977): 25-36. 5672

Winpenny, Thomas R. "The Nefarious Philadelphia Plan and Urban America: A Reconsideration." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Jan., 1977): 103-113. 5673

b. Environs

Lloyd, Mark Frazier. "The Button Family: A Unique Window on Germantown History." Pt. 2. *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Spring, 1979): 40-43. 5674

_____. "Germantown in the 1850's." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Spring, 1979): 37. 5675

Tinkcom, Margaret B. "A Changing World: Germantown, 1800-1830." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Spring, 1979): 33-34. 5676

Williams, Henry, and Robert Ulle. "Frankford, Philadelphia: A 19th Century Black Community." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 2-8. 5677

52. Pike

Fluhr, George J. *Pike County, a Diamond in Northeastern Pennsylvania*. Pike County Board of Commissioners, 1978. 5678

_____. "Pike County, a Peak of Natural Perfection." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Fall, 1979): 2-8. 5679

53. POTTER

Hall, H. H. "Pioneer Times—The Boone Road." *Potter Co. Hist. Soc. Q. Bul.*, 53 (July, 1979): 1-3. 5680

Jablon, Larry. " 'A Veritable Stone Wall of Death.' " *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Mar., 1978): 13-15. 5681

54. SCHUYLKILL

A Centennial History of Tower City and Porter Township, Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania. Np., 1968. 5682

55. SNYDER

Graybill, Guy. " 'A New County to Be Called Snyder.' " *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Dec., 1978): 2-7. 5683

56. SOMERSET

The Berlin Area: Berlin, Pennsylvania, 1777-1977. Berlin, Pa.: Berlin Area Historical Society, 1977. 5684

Cockley, Marguerite L. "Rev. [Morgan John] Rhees Was a Colorful Personality." *Laurel Messenger*, 19 (Oct., 1978): 3. 5685

_____. "The Village of Buckstown—1900." *Laurel Messenger*, 18 (Feb., 1977): 1+. 5686

DeMarco, Christopher. "Hooversville History Told." *Laurel Messenger*, 20 (Aug., 1979): 1-2+; (Nov., 1979): 1-2. 5687

Gebhart, Simon H. "Prominent Men of Somerset." *Laurel Messenger*, 20 (Nov., 1979): 5-7. 5688

"History of County Townships Is Told." *Laurel Messenger*, 19 (May, 1978): 6-7. 5689

Ware, Mark D. "Coopering Played Large Part in County History." *Laurel Messenger*, 20 (May, 1979): 1+. 5690

57. SULLIVAN

Bradshaw, David N. *Lake Makoma and LaPorte.* [LaPorte, Pa.:] Lake Makoma Association, 1978. 5691

58. SUSQUEHANNA

Pocius, Gerald L. "Walls and Fences in Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania." *Pa. Folklife*, 26 (Spring, 1977): 9-20. 5692

59. TIOGA

Largey, Gale, *et al. Life in Morris Township.* Williamsport, Pa.: Lycoming County Printing Co., Inc., 1976. 5693

O'Rouke, Paul, *ed. From Buckskin to Baseball: Glimpses of Tiogans at Work and Play.* Mansfield, Pa.: Tioga County Historical Society, [1978]. 5694

60. UNION

Snyder, Charles M. "One Should Not Overlook Union County," *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Sept., 1978): 2-6. 5695

61. VENANGO

No Entries

62. WARREN

"Barnes [village] Celebrates a Birthday." *Stepping Stones*, 22 (May, 1978): 728-729. 5696

Cashman, William M. "Warren in 1877." *Stepping Stones*, 21 (Sept., 1977): 704-710. 5697

Lesser, Ann. "Under Three Flags: Warren County in America's Infancy." *Stepping Stones*, 21 (May, 1977): 680-682. 5698

Lindell, Trudy Abbott. "Whiskey at Two Cents a Cup: A History of Farmington Township." *Stepping Stones*, 23 (May, 1979): 786-792; (Sept., 1979): 794-799. 5699

Ramsey, *Mrs.* Frances. "Memories of Corydon and Kinzua." *Stepping Stones*, 22 (Sept., 1978): 746-748. 5700

"The Second Fire." *Stepping Stones*, 21 (Sept., 1977): 699. 5701

63. WASHINGTON

Branton, Harriet. *Focus on Washington County.* Washington, Pa.: Washington Observer-Reporter, 1979. 5702

64. WAYNE

No Entries

65. WESTMORELAND

Baumann, Roland M. "The Removal of the Westmoreland County Seat to Newtown (Greensburg), 1784-1786." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 60 (July, 1977): 277-289. 5703

Kaufman, Jean Troxell. *Some Thoughts About Westmoreland's Pioneer Women.* Greensburg, Pa.: Westmoreland County Historical Society, 1977. 5704

Yeoman, Mildred Krogh, *ed. Westmoreland County History: A Union List and Bibliography.* Greensburg, Pa.: Westmoreland County Historical Society, 1979. 5705

66. WYOMING

No Entries

67. YORK

No Entries

D. DESCRIPTION, TRAVEL, PLACE NAMES

"Indian Names in Beaver County." *Milestones*, 5 (Spring, 1979): 15+. 5706

"Versions of Name Negro Mountain Are Conflicting." *Laurel Messenger*, 18 (Aug., 1977): 6-7. 5707

Yoder, Don, *ed.* "Pennsylvania in the Romantic Age of Tourism." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Spring, 1978): 15-18. 5708

Young, Gordon. "Pennsylvania, Faire Land of William Penn." *Natl. Geographic*, 153 (June, 1978): 730-767. 5709

E. CHURCH HISTORY

1. GENERAL

Anderson, May. "Churches in Elk County." *Elk Horn*, 14 (Winter, 1978): 4. 5710

Butler, Jon. *Power, Authority, and the Origins of American Denominational Order: The English Churches in the Delaware Valley, 1680-1730.* Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1978. 5711

Faust, Harriet. "Churches of Elk County." *Elk Horn*, 15 (Spring, 1979): 6. 5712

2. DENOMINATIONS

a. Baptist

Powell, Donald Walter. "The History of the Berean Baptist Church, Carbondale, Pa." *Northeastern Pa.*, 1 (Nov. 21, 1979): 1-28. 5713

Straub, Marjorie. "Providence Baptist Church." *Milestones*, 4 (Autumn, 1978): 39. 5714

b. Catholic

Capone, Dolores Deabler. "Bucks County's Catholics." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 19 (Apr., 1977): 30-32. 5715

Connelly, James. *The History of the Theological Seminary of St. Charles Borromeo, 1832-1979.* Philadelphia: St. Charles Seminary, 1979. 5716

O'Breza, John Edward. *Philadelphia Parochial School System from 1830-1920: Growth and Bureaucratization.* Dissertation, Temple University, 1979. 5717

Oryell, Lawrence. "A Minority Within a Minority: The Polish National Catholic Church, 1896-1907." *Polish-Am. Studies*, 36 (Spring, 1979): 5-32. 5718

Portzer, Thomas A. "A Narrative of Man's Faith to His God." *Elk Horn*, 13 (Fall, 1977): 5-6. 5719

c. Church of the Brethren, Dunker, German Baptist

Rushby, William F. "The Old German Baptist Brethren: An Intimate Christian Community in Urban-Industrial Society." *Men. Q. Rev.*, 21 (Oct., 1977): 362-376. 5720

Wittlinger, Carlton O. *Quest for Piety and Obedience: The Story of the Brethren in Christ.* Nappanee, Ind.: Evangel Press, 1978. 5721

d. Evangelical

No Entries

e. Friends

Butler, Jon. "Into Pennsylvania's Spiritual Abyss: The Rise and Fall of the Later Keithians, 1693-1703." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Apr., 1977): 151-170. 5722

Levy, Barry. " 'Tender Plants': Quaker Farmers and Children in the Delaware Valley, 1681-1735." *J. Family Hist.*, 3 (Summer, 1978): 116-135. 5723

Mekeel, Arthur J. *The Relation of the Quakers to the American Revolution.* Washington: University Press of America, 1979. 5724

Sloan, David. " 'A Time of Sifting and Winnowing': The Paxton Riots and Quaker Non-Violence in Pennsylvania." *Quaker Hist.*, 66 (Spring, 1977): 3-22. 5725

Tully, Alan. "King George's War and the Quakers: The Defense Crisis of 1732-1742 in Pennsylvania Politics." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 82 (Michaelmas, 1978): 174-198. 5726

f. Jews

Brener, David. *The Jews of Lancaster, Pennsylvania: A Story with Two Beginnings.* Lancaster, Pa.: Congregation Shaarai Shomayim, 1979. 5727

Coleman, Michael B. *The Jews of Harrisburg.* Np., 1979. 5728

g. Lutheran

Cockley, Marguerite L. "[Frederick William] Lange, a Pioneer Lutheran Pastor." *Laurel Messenger*, 18 (Feb., 1977): 7. 5729

Heiges, George L. "The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Pt. 1, 1730-1861; Pt. 2, 1862-1980." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 83 (Hilarymas, 1979): 1-71; (Easter, 1979): 74-152. 5730

Loose, J. W. W. "Development of Lutheran Congregations in Lancaster County." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 83 (Easter, 1979): 154-156. 5731

"Lutherans Lay Cornerstone." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (Dec., 1977): 211. 5732

Trinity in the Revolutionary Years. New Holland, Pa.: Trinity Lutheran Congregation, 1976. 5733

Zemenszky, Edith von, *trans.* and *ed.* "A Letter from Pastor Johann Friedrich Ernst." *Pa. Folklife*, 26 (Summer, 1977): 33-45. 5734

h. Mennonite, Amish

Benjamin, Steven M. *Amish Bibliography.* Morgantown: West Virginia University, 1979. 5735

"European Background of the Mennonites." *Der Harmonist*, 6 (Oct., 1977): 3-6. 5736

Gougler, Richard C. "The Shunning." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Supplement, 1979): 6-7. 5737

Graber, Robert B. *The Sociocultural Differentiation of a Religious Sect: Schisms among the Pennsylvania German Mennonites.* Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, 1979. 5738

Janos, Barbara, and Barbara Ross. "The Amish Quilt: A Glimpse of the Amish and Their Quilts, 1870-1940." *Antique Collecting*, 1 (Jan., 1978): 23-24+. 5739

MacMaster, Richard F., Samuel L. Horst, and Robert F. Ulle. *Conscience in Crisis.* Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1979. 5740

Markle, Gerald E., and Sharon Pasco. "Family Limitation Among the Old Order Amish." *Population Studies*, 3 (July, 1977): 267-280. 5741

Redekop, Calvin, and John A. Hostetler. "The Plain People: An Interpretation." *Men. Q. Rev.*, 51 (Oct., 1977): 266-277. 5742

Richie, Margaret Bye. "A Lost Heritage—The Early Mennonite Meeting House." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 20 (May, 1978): 35-36. 5743

Stoltzfus, Victor, Jr. "Reward and Sanction: The Adaptive Continuity of Amish Life." *Men. Q. Rev.*, 51 (Oct., 1977): 308-318. 5744

Ulle, Robert F. "The Mennonites of Colonial Germantown." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Summer, 1979): 57-60. 5745

_____. "Mennonites: A Peaceful People." *Pa. Folklife*, 26 (Folk Festival Supplement, 1977): 12-17. 5746

Wright, Lawrence. *City Children, Country Summer.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1979. 5747

i. Methodist

MacKenney, W. Berkeley, Jr. "A History of the Jenl ıntown United Methodist Church." *Old York Rd. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 37 (1977): 16-27. 5748

Opp, Ione Buck. "History of the Clarkstown Methodist Church, 1870-1970." *Now & Then*, 19 (Oct., 1977): 14-15. 5749

Peet, John, and *Mrs.* Mary A. Ross. "[Coudersport] Methodist Church, 1831-1894." *Potter Co. Hist. Soc. Q. Bul.*, 54 (Oct., 1979): 4. 5750

Smeltzer, Wallace G. "Tarentum Institutes Growth of Methodism." *Tarentum Times*, 1 (June, 1978): 244-248. 5751

j. Moravian

Frank, Albert H. "George Neisser, an Early Moravian Historian." *Trans. of the Moravian Hist. Soc.*, 23, Pt. 2 (1979): 1-9. 5752

Hudson, Jean Stauffer. *Emmaus, Pennsylvania: Conflict and Stability in an Eighteenth-Century Moravian Community.* Dissertation, Lehigh University, 1977. 5753

_____. "Life in an Eighteenth-Century Moravian Community [Emmaus]." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 32 (1978): 9-32. 5754

"A Moravian Christmas at Bethlehem." *Early Am. Life*, 8 (Dec., 1977): 28-31. 5755

Nelson, Vernon H. "The Moravians at Bethlehem." *Early Am. Life*, 9 (Aug., 1978): 25-29+. 5756

Tödt, Ilse. "Die Kultur der Delawaren und die Herrnhuter Mission." *Unitas Fratrum*, 1 (1978): 22-31. 5757

Weinlick, John R. "The Whitefield Tract." *Trans. of the Moravian Hist. Soc.*, 23, Pt. 2 (1979): 51-74. 5758

k. Presbyterian

Girvin, J. Barry. "Middle Octorara Presbyterian Church and the Revolution." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Easter, 1977): 65-87. 5759

Marsh, John L. "The Look of a Country Church [Irvine Presbyterian] in Warren County." *Stepping Stones*, 23 (May, 1979): 778-781. 5760

Marsh, Warren L. "The Presbyterian Ministers of Lycoming County." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 13 (Spring, 1977): 27-32; (Fall, 1977): 28-34; 14 (Spring, 1978): 26-31; 15 (Spring, 1979): 29-34; (Fall, 1979): 38-40. 5761

Rife, J. Merle. "Graystone, a Church in Indiana." *Indiana Co. Her.*, 5 (Winter, 1977/78): 25-29. 5762

Stubbs, Charles H. "Little Britain Presbyterian Church." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 82 (Trinity, 1978): 165-168. 5763

Troop, Hiram G., Sr. "The 250th Anniversary of Middle Octorara United Presbyterian Church." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 81 (Easter, 1977): 88-91. 5764

l. Protestant Episcopal

Dallett, Francis James. *St. David's, Radnor, Church Since the Revolution.* Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1976. 5765

Gough, Deborah M. *Pluralism, Politics, and Power Struggles: The Church of England in Colonial Philadelphia, 1695-1789.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1978. 5766

Lloyd, Mark F. "Tulpehocken Street and the Founding of Christ Church, Germantown," Pt. 2. *Germ. Crier*, 29 (Summer, 1977): 63-66. 5767

Toms, *Mrs.* Paul E. III. "Saint James Church [Muncy]." *Now & Then*, 19 (Apr. and July, 1978): 53-57. 5768

m. Reformed

Zahn, C. T., and Frederick S. Weiser, *trans.* and *eds.* "The Earliest Records of Saint David's, Sherman's, Church, West Manheim Township, York County, Pennsylvania." *Der Reggeboge*, 11 (Summer, 1977): 9-18. 5769

n. Others

Kriebel, Martha B. "Women: Servants and [Schwenkfelder] Family Life in Early America." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Autumn, 1978): 2-9. 5770

Wilson, Robert S. *History of the Evangelical Congregational Church.* Myerstown, Pa.: Historical Society of the Evangelical Congregational Church, [1979]. 5771

F. Military History

Alotta, Robert I. *Old Fort Mifflin: The Chain of Command.* [Philadelphia:] Robert I. Alotta and The Shackamaxon Society, 1977. 5772

Ent, Uzal W., *exec. ed. The First Century: A History of the 28th Infantry Division.* Edited by Robert Grant Crist. Harrisburg: Stackpole Books, 1979. 5773

Erd, Derby, and Michael J. Winey. "Second Troop, Philadelphia City Cavalry, 1897-1941." *Mil. Collector & Historian*, 30 (Fall, 1978): 1[illegible]-127. 5774

Marsh, John L. "Captain Fred [Windsor], Co. I, [16th Pa. Inf.,] and the Workers of Homestead." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Oct., 1979): 291-311. 5775

_____. "Pickets Out: The Story of the Glencairn Encampment, 1895." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (July, 1978): 259-268. 5776

_____. "To the Colors: The Story of the Erie Encampment of the Pennsylvania National Guard, August 1893." *J. Erie Studies*, 8 (Spring, 1979): 1-6. 5777

Minnich, Mike. "William Kramer—The Reading Man Who Died with Custer." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 42 (Summer, 1977): 92-94+. 5778

Reed, John. "Andrew Wallace: The Incredible Veteran." *Picket Post*, 2d Quarter, 1979: 30-33. 5779

"The Story of Legionville." *Pa. Minuteman*, 7 (Summer, 1977): 8-9. 5780

Thompson, Barry E., and John L. Marsh. "16th Infantry Regiment, Pennsylvania National Guard, 1892." *Mil. Collector & Historian*, 29 (Fall, 1977): 124-125. 5781

Unit History of the 30th Depot Repair Squadron. Blue Bell, Pa., 1977. 5782

G. FOLKLORE, CUSTOMS, POETRY

Barrick, Mac E. "Cumberland County Death Lore." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Summer, 1979): 37-46. 5783

Becker, M[arshall] J. "An Eighteenth Century Witch Bottle in Delaware County, Pennsylvania." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 48 (Apr., 1978): 1-11. 5784

Benjamin, Steven M. *A Bibliography of Works Published in the Yearbooks of the Pennsylvania German Folklore Society.* Morgantown: West Virginia University, 1979. 5785

Borie, Beauveau, IV. *Threshing Methods in the Pennsylvania German Area.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1974. 5786

Holliday, Albert E. "Mummers Strut Their Stuff on New Year's Day." *Pa. Illus.*, 2 (Dec., 1977): 20-25. 5787

Kalson, Sally. "Scary Scary Nights." *Pa. Illus.*, 4 (Oct., 1979): 53-57. 5788
Kemp, Alvin F. "Pennsylvania Dutch Dialect Stories." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Winter, 1978/79): 27-33. 5789
Klinefelter, Walter. "The Peter Cox Robbery [witchcraft]." *Der Reggeboge*, 13 (Oct., 1979): 1-4. 5790
Lee, J. Marvin. "Mary Goes Over the Mountain." *Centre Co. Her.*, 15 (Spring, 1979): 14-15. 5791
Levernier, James A. "Indian Lore from Lancaster County." *Keystone Folklore*, 22 (1978): 17-24. 5792
Little, Susan Heim. "Quilting Parties." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.*, 15 (Spring, 1979): 35. 5793
Lockyer, Timothy J. "Walking with the Lord: Rachel Bahn." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (Oct., 1979): 484-496. 5794
Lutz, Paul E. "Hauntings of Bucks County." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 19 (Oct., 1977): 16-19+. 5795
McCloy, Jim. "The Jersey Devil's Invasion of Bucks County." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 20 (Jan., 1978): 12-13. 5796
Millspaw, Yvonne J. "Witchcraft Belief in a Pennsylvania German Family." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Summer, 1978): 14-24. 5797
"A Moravian Christmas at Bethlehem." *Early Am. Life*, 8 (Dec., 1977): 28-31. 5798
Moss, James C. "The Barrens of Southern Chester County and Their Role in Story Formation, Transmission, and Maintenance." *Keystone Folklore*, 23 (1979): 1-27. 5799
_____. "Gentlemen of the Road: Outlaw-Heroes of Early Pennsylvania in Life and Legend." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Winter, 1977-78): 2-19. 5800
"Old Time Legends." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Fall, 1977): 58-60. 5801
Peck, John. *The Broken Blockhouse Well* [poems]. Boston: David R. Godine, 1978. 5802
Reimensnyder, Barbara. "Annotated Bibliography of Pennsylvania Folk Medicine." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Autumn, 1977): 40-48. 5803
Roberts, Joan Church. "Christmas in Fairmount Park, Philadelphia." *Antiques*, 116 (Dec., 1979): 1338-1343. 5804
Schandein, Ludwig. "Die Auswannerer (The Emigrants)." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Summer, 1979): 25-31. 5805
"The Tradition of Belsnickel." *Harmonie Herald*, Dec., 1979: 1. 5806
Wagoner, Shirley A. "Captain Jack—Man or Myth." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Apr., 1979): 99-118. 5807

H. MINORITY AND ETHNIC GROUPS

1. GENERAL

Bauman, John F. "Ethnic Adaptation in a Southwestern Pennsylvania Coal Patch." *J. Ethnic Studies*, 7 (Fall, 1979): 1-24. 5808
Bodnar, John. *Immigration and Industrialization: Ethnicity in an American Mill Town* [Steelton], *1870-1940*. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1977. 5809
Castagnera, James O. *Patterns of Ethnic Group Assimilation and Conflict in Carbon County, Penna., 1754-1954*. Dissertation, Case Western Reserve University, 1979. 5810

Glassberg, Eudice. "Work, Wages, and the Cost of Living, Ethnic Differences and the Poverty Line, Philadelphia, 1880." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Jan., 1979): 17-58. 5811

Hannon, Thomas J. *The Process of Ethnic Assimilation in Selected Rural Christian Congregations, 1800-1976: A Western Pennsylvania Case Study.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 5812

Makarewicz, Joseph. "Aliquippa—The Ethnic Experience, 1920-1970." *Milestones*, 4 (Spring, 1978): 15-17. 5813

Washburn, David E. *Directory of Ethnic Studies in Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1977. 5814

Weber, Michael P. "Residential and Occupational Patterns of Ethnic Minorities in Nineteenth Century Pittsburgh." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (Oct., 1977): 316-334. 5815

2. SPECIFIC

a. Blacks

Blackett, R. J. M. " '. . . Freedom, or The Martyr's Grave.' Black Pittsburgh's Aid to the Fugitive Slave." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Apr., 1978): 117-134. 5816

Blockson, Charles. "A Black Underground: Resistance to Slavery, 1833-1860." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 29-33. 5817

Bodnar, John, Michael Weber, and Roger Simon. "Migration, Kinship, and Urban Adjustment: Blacks and Poles in Pittsburgh, 1900-1930." *J. Am. Hist.*, 66 (Dec., 1979): 548-565. 5818

Coleman, Charles L. "The Emergence of Black Religion in Pennsylvania, 1776-1850." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 24-28. 5819

Davis, Amelia, Carl Oblinger, David McBride, *eds. Glimpses into Our Lives: Memories of Harrisburg's Black Senior Citizens.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1978. 5820

Dickerson, Dennis Clark. "Black Steelworkers in Western Pennsylvania, 1900-1950." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 52-58. 5821

_____. *Black Steelworkers in Western Pennsylvania, 1915-1920.* Dissertation, Washington University, 1978. 5822

Foner, Philip S. "Black Participation in the Centennial of 1876." *Phylon*, 39 (Dec., 1978): 283-296. 5823

_____, and Ronald L. Lewis, *eds. The Black Worker During the Era of the Knights of Labor.* The Black Worker: A Documentary History from Colonial Times to the Present, no. 3. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1978. 5824

_____. "Blacks and the Labor Movement in Pennsylvania: The Beginnings." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 34-37. 5825

_____, and George E. Walker, *eds. Proceedings of the Black State Conventions, 1840-1865. Vol. 1: New York, Pennsylvania, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio.* Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1979. 5826

Franklin, Vincent P. *The Education of Black Philadelphia: The Social and Educational History of a Minority Community, 1900-1950.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1979. 5827

Gottlieb, Peter. *Making Their Own Way: Southern Blacks' Migration to Pittsburgh, 1916-30.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1977. 5828

_____. "Migration and Jobs: The New Black Workers in Pittsburgh, 1916-1930." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 61 (Jan., 1978): 1-15. 5829

Hatfield, Eugene A. *The Impact of the New Deal on Black Politics in Pennsylvania, 1928-1936.* Dissertation, University of North Carolina, 1979. 5830

Houts, Mary D. "Black Harrisburg's Resistance to Slavery." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 9-13. 5831

Keats, John. "Legacy of Stephen Girard." *Am. Her.*, 29 (June/July, 1978): 38-47. 5832

Kemathe, Kem Rwaire. *Selected Characteristics of Black Businesses in the United States, 1969-72, with Two Case Studies of Black-Owned Businesses in Pittsburgh as Special References.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1978. 5833

Lewis, Janice S. *The Fortens of Philadelphia: An Afro-American Family and Nineteenth-Century Reform.* Dissertation, Georgetown University, 1978. 5834

McBride, Dave. "Africa's Elevation and Changing Racial Thought at Lincoln University, 1854-1886." *J. Negro Hist.*, 62 (Oct., 1977): 363-377. 5835

_____. *The Afro-American in Pennsylvania: A Critical Guide to Sources in the Pennsylvania State Archives.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1979. 5836

_____. "Black Protest Against Racial Politics: [Charles W.] Gardner, [Frederick A.] Hinton and Their Memorial of 1838." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Apr., 1979): 149-162. 5837

_____. "Oral History and Community in the Inner City: Blacks in Philadelphia Since World War II." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Sept., 1978): 13-17. 5838

Mohraz, Judy Jolley. *The Separate Problem: Case Studies of Black Education in the North, 1900-1930.* Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1979. 5839

Nelson, H. Viscount. "Philadelphia's Thirtieth Ward, 1940-1960." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Spring, 1979): 14-18. 5840

Newman, Debra L. "They Left with the British: Black Women in the Evacuation of Philadelphia, 1778." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 20-23. 5841

Nyden, Linda. "Black Miners in Western Pennsylvania, 1925-1931: The National Miners Union and the United Mine Workers of America." *Sci. and Society*, 41 (Spring, 1977): 69-101. 5842

Oblinger, Carl. "Interviews Explore Black Ancestry and Family Relations." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Sept., 1977): 26-27. 5843

_____. "Southern-born Blacks in Harrisburg, 1920-1950." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 64-68. 5844

Perkins, Linda Marie. *Fanny Jackson Coppin and the Institute for Colored Youth: A Model of Nineteenth Century Black Female Educational and Community Leadership, 1837-1902.* Dissertation, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 1978. 5845

Pollard, Leslie J. "Allopathy and Homeopathy: Medical Clash in a Philadelphia Home for Aged Blacks." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Sept., 1978): 22-24. 5846

Proctor, Ralph, Jr. *Racial Discrimination against Black Teachers and Black Professionals in the Pittsburgh Public School System, 1834-1973.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1979. 5847

Rector, Justine. "The Black Press in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 44-47. 5848

Rosenberger, Lyle H. "Black Suffrage in Bucks County: The Election of 1837." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1975): 28-36. 5849

Sanelli, Thomas A. *The Struggle for Black Suffrage in Pennsylvania, 1838-1870.* Dissertation, Temple University, 1978. 5850

Segal, Geraldine R. *Blacks in the Law in Philadelphia*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1978. 5851

Seraile, William. "Ben Fletcher, I.W.W. Organizer." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (July, 1979): 212-232. 5852

Shipley, Maurice. "Since 1900: Black Cultural Development in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 48-51. 5853

Silcox, Harry C. "Nineteenth Century Philadelphia Black Militant: Octavius V. Catto (1839-1871)." *Pa. Hist.*, 44 (Jan., 1977): 52-76. 5854

_____. "The Search by Blacks for Employment and Opportunity: Industrial Education in Philadelphia." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 38-43. 5855

Smith, Sarah A. G. "Dinah and the Saving of 'Stenton,' One of Philadelphia's Most Beautiful Houses." *Germ. Crier*, 31 (Fall, 1979): 86-88. 5856

Ulle, Robert F. "Blacks in Berks County, Pennsylvania: The Almshouse Records." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Autumn, 1977): 19-30. 5857

Wert, Jeffry D. "Camp William Penn and the Black Soldier." *Pa. Hist.*, 46 (Oct., 1979): 335-346. 5858

Williams, Henry, and Robert Ulle. "Frankford, Philadelphia: A 19th Century Black Community." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 2-8. 5859

Wilmoth, Ann G. "Toward Freedom: Pittsburgh Blacks, 1800-1870." *Pa. Her.*, 4 (Dec., 1977): 14-19. 5860

Wynes, Charles E. "Dr. James Durham, Mysterious Eighteenth-Century Black Physician: Man or Myth?" *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 103 (July, 1979): 325-333. 5861

b. Germans

Barakat, Robert A. "Glossary of Pennsylvania German Terms Related to Construction and Tobacco Agriculture." *Pa. Folklife*, 26 (Spring, 1977): 21-35. 5862

Benjamin, Steven M. *A Select Bibliography of the Pennsylvania German Dialect*. Morgantown: West Virginia University, 1979. 5863

Bergert, Annette K. "Some Pennsylvania Pioneers from Hassloch and Böhl in the Palatinate." *Der Reggeboge*, 12 (Apr., 1978): 1-21. 5864

Buffington, Albert F. "A Pennsylvania German *Goddesdienscht*." *Der Reggeboge*, 13 (Apr., 1979): 1-10. 5865

DeBoeser, Charles J. "Medicinal Remedies & the Healing Arts Used by the Pennsylvania Dutch & Delaware Indians." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 45 (Winter, 1979-80): 8-11 + . 5866

"George Erion, The Ragman." *Der Reggeboge*, 11 (Spring, 1977): 3-17. 5867

Gilbert, Russell W. "Funerals and the Undertaker." *Der Reggeboge*, 11 (Summer, 1977): 7-8. 5868

Haldeman, S. S. *Pennsylvania Dutch: A Dialect of South Germany with an Infusion of English*. Gordon Press, 1977. 5869

Harper, John W. "A Long Road to Fiedler in Centre County." *Centre Co. Her.*, 15 (Summer, 1979): 6-12. 5870

Hopple, Lee C. "European Religious and Spatial Origins of the Pennsylvania Dutch." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Summer, 1979): 2-11. 5871

_____. "Spatial Organization of the Southeastern Pennsylvania Plain Dutch Group Culture Region to 1975." *Pa. Folklife*, 29 (Autumn, 1979): 13-26. 5872

Jordan, Mildred. *The Distelfink Country of the Pennsylvania Germans*. New York: Crown, 1978. 5873

Keyser, Alan G. "Beds, Bedding, Bedsteads and Sleep." *Der Reggeboge*, 12 (Oct., 1978): 1-28. 5874

Lasansky, Jeannette. *Willow, Oak & Rye: Basket Traditions in Pennsylvania.* Lewisburg, Pa.: Union County Oral Traditions Projects, 1978. 5875

Liepshutz, Elaine B. "Many Remained There." *Die Shilgrut fun der Tulpehock*, 9 (Nov., 1978): 3-20. 5876

Matthews, Sara. "German Settlement of Northern Chester County in the 18th Century." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Summer, 1978): 25-32. 5877

Neff, Larry M., and Frederick S. Weiser, *trans.* and *eds.* "Manuscript 'Powwow' Formulas." *Der Reggeboge*, 13 (Jan., 1979): 1-8. 5878

Waldenrath, Alexander. "Abraham Reeser Horne: Proponent of Bi-Lingual Education." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 2 (Spring, 1977): 16-26. 5879

_____. "The German Language Newspress of Doylestown." *Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. J.*, 1 (Spring, 1974): 3-32. 5880

Waldenrath, Clarence. "Lost Goschenhoppen Region Newspaper Rediscovered." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 20 (Spring, 1977): 389-394. 5881

Weaver, William Woys. "Food Acculturation and the First Pennsylvania-German Cookbook." *J. Am. Culture*, 2 (Spring, 1979). 5882

Weiser, Frederick S. "Human Idiosyncrasy in Estate Records: A Sample." *Der Reggeboge*, 13 (Apr., 1979): 11-15. 5883

Wierman, Nancy K. "The Pennsylvania Dutchman." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Winter, 1978/79): 2-11. 5884

Winkler, Louis. "Pennsylvania German Astronomy and Astrology XVI: German Language Almanacs." *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Winter, 1978/79): 18-26. 5885

Yoder, Don. "The Dialect Church Service in the Pennsylvania German Culture." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Summer, 1978): 2-13. 5886

c. Greeks

Theophano, Janet. "Food, Fast, and Time." *Pa. Folklife*, 27 (Spring, 1978): 25-32. 5887

d. Irish

Clark, Dennis. "Babes in Bondage: Indentured Irish Children in Philadelphia in the Nineteenth Century." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 101 (Oct., 1977): 475-486. 5888

Light, Dale B., Jr. *Class, Ethnicity and the Urban Ecology in a Nineteenth Century City: Philadelphia Irish, 1840-1890.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1979. 5889

McGivern, Elaine Patricia. *Ethnic Identity and Its Relation to Group Norms: Irish Americans in Metropolitan Pittsburgh.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1979. 5890

Monahan, Kathleen. "The Irish Hour: An Expression of Musical Taste and Cultural Values of the Pittsburgh Irish Community." *Ethnicity*, 4 (Sept., 1977): 201-215. 5891

e. Italians

Krause, Corinne Azen. "Urbanization Without Breakdown: Italian, Jewish, and Slavic Immigrant Women in Pittsburgh, 1900 to 1945." *J. Urban Hist.*, 4 (May, 1978). 5892

Munro, William. " 'Kiss Me, I'm Italian!' " *Pa. Folklife*, 29 (Winter, 1979-80): 72-74. 5893

f. Jews

Brener, David. *The Jews of Lancaster, Pennsylvania: A Story with Two Beginnings.* Lancaster, Pa.: Congregation Shaarai Shomayim, 1979. 5894

Coleman, Michael B. *The Jews of Harrisburg.* Np., 1979. 5895

Krause, Corinne Azen. "Urbanization Without Breakdown: Italian, Jewish, and Slavic Immigrant Women in Pittsburgh, 1900 to 1945." *J. Urban Hist.*, 4 (May, 1978). 5896

Postal, Bernard. "The Gratz Family of Pennsylvania and Kentucky." *Judaica Post*, 5 (May/June, 1977): 530-533. 5897

Schappes, Morris U. "Excerpts from Robert Morris' 'Diaries in the Office of Finance, 1781-1784' Referring to Haym Salomon and Other Jews." *Am. Jewish Hist. Q.*, 67 (Sept., 1977): 9-49; (Dec., 1977): 140-161. 5898

Selavan, Ida Cohen. "The Foundings of Columbia Council." *Am. Jewish Archives*, 30 (Apr., 1978): 24-42. 5899

g. Poles

Bodnar, John, Michael Weber, and Roger Simon. "Migration, Kinship, and Urban Adjustment: Blacks and Poles in Pittsburgh, 1900-1930." *J. Am. Hist.*, 66 (Dec., 1979): 548-565. 5900

Golab, Caroline. *Immigrant Destinations.* Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1977. 5901

h. Puerto Ricans

No Entries

i. Slavs

Krause, Corinne Azen. "Urbanization Without Breakdown: Italian, Jewish, and Slavic Immigrant Women in Pittsburgh, 1900 to 1945." *J. Urban Hist.*, 4 (May, 1978). 5902

j. Others

Bobango, Gerald J. "The Proud Romanians of Pennsylvania." *Pa. Her.*, 5 (Fall, 1979): 17-21. 5903

Cope, David J. "A Welsh Community That United in Song." *Pa. Her.*, 3 (Sept., 1977): 24-26. 5904

Freeman-Witthoft, Bonita. "Conflict and Awareness: Pool Search for Acceptance in Pennsylvania." *Keystone Folklore*, 22 (1978): 25-37. 5905

Kolehmainen, John I. *From Lake Erie's Shores to the Mahoning and Monongahela Valleys: A History of the Finns of Ohio, Western Pennsylvania and West Virginia.* Ohio Finnish-American Historical Society, 1977. 5906

Misko, Louise. *An Analysis of Political Activities and Attitudes of Pittsburgh Ukrainians Relative to Achieving Independence of the Ukraine.* Thesis, Duquesne University, 1974. 5907

Moran, Joyce Demcher. "Miz Ukraini: 'We Are From the Ukraine.' " *Pa. Folklife*, 28 (Winter, 1978/79): 12-17. 5908

Williams, Brett, and Robert Gordon, *eds. Exploring Total Institutions.* Urbana, Ill.: Stipes Publishing Company, 1977. 5909

INDEX

AFL-CIO, 5395
A. W. Wilson Building, 5084
Abington Library Society, 4794
Abolition, 4478, 4986, 4992, 4999, 5002-5005
Academy of Natural Sciences, 4769, 5183
Adams, Billye-Lee, 4445
Adams, Charles J. III, 5303, 5409
Adams, Donald R., Jr., 4736-4737, 4838
Adams, Dorothy, 5115
Adams, Paul K., 5116
Adams County, 5509, 5536-5537
Addison, Alexander, 4804
Adovisio, J. M., 4315
Advertising, 4441
Africa, 4943, 5835
Afro-American. *See* Blacks
"Agnes" Flood of 1972, 5474, 5522
Agriculture, 4342, 4351-4355, 4417, 5028, 5033-5036, 5091, 5107, 5288, 5394, 5438, 5456, 5462, 5591, 5623, 5786, 5862
Air power, 5447
Alberts, Robert C., 4602
Aldenderfer, Mark, 4338
Alderfer, Harold F., 5529
Alexander, E. P., 5243
Alexander, John K., 4479
Aliquippa, Pa., 5813
Allegheny County, 5197; architecture, 5166, 5540-5541
Allegheny County Industrial and Training School for Boys, 5136
Allegheny Valley, 5075
Allegheny-Kiskiminetas Valley, 5300
Allen, Michael, 4590
Allen, Nathaniel, 4739
Allen, William, 4456
Allentown, Pa., 4721, 4843, 5381, 5386, 5457, 5563, 5624, 5629, 5631-5632, 5637, 5655
Allopathy, 4952, 5846
Almanacs, 5885
Alotta, Robert I., 4636, 5238, 5772
Althof, T. H., 5520
Amato, Nicholas J., 5266
Ambler, Pa., 5159
American Federation of Labor, 5395
American marigold, 5438
American Revolution, 4286-4287, 4522, 4528, 4578, 4605-4606, 4609-4610, 4613-4614, 4616, 4622-4626, 4628-4629, 4631, 4634, 4641-4642, 4657, 4701, 4704, 5352, 5544, 5573, 5733, 5759, 5765, 5841; Indian aspects, 4525, 4620, 4647, 4653, 4674-4675, 4679-4682, 4684-4686; Loyalism, 4619, 4632, 4687-4691; military aspects, 4291, 4308, 4419, 4539, 4577, 4584, 4594, 4635, 4637, 4639-4640, 4644-4646, 4648-4651, 4654-4656, 4658, 4660-4661, 4663, 4667-4668, 4673-4676, 4678, 4693-4700, 4702-4703, 4707; and Philadelphia, 4419, 4490, 4584, 4597, 4608, 4611, 4618-4619, 4621, 4643, 4652, 4657; political aspects, 4416, 4419, 4489, 4492, 4588, 4591, 4598, 4615, 4633, 4705-4706, 4708; and religion, 4433, 4570, 4607-4608, 4612, 4627; Valley Forge encampment, 4291, 4308, 4583, 4617, 4636, 4638, 4659, 4662-4667, 4672-4673, 4677
American Tract Society, 4930
Amish (*see also* Mennonites), 4288, 4433, 5151, 5735, 5737, 5739-5742, 5744
Amusement parks (*see also* Cascade Park), 5076, 5088
Andalusia, 4788
Anderson, Barbara Metzger, 5085
Anderson, Bror V., 5600
Anderson, James D., 4541, 5531
Anderson, Marion, 5422
Anderson, May, 5710
Anderson, Niles, 5181
Anderson, Orvis, 5645
Anderson Memorial (sculpture), 5361
Andes, William D., 5399
Andes Foundry Company, 5399

André, John, 4648
Andrews, William D., 5273
Angelo, Richard, 5086
Anglican church. *See* Protestant Episcopal
Antheil, George, 5423
Anthracite region (*see also* Coal, anthracite), 4850, 4852, 4914-4915
Anti-Catholicism, 4992
Appel, John C., 4637
Applegarth, Jan D., 4331
Appointment in Samarra, 5426
Archaeology, 4315, 4317, 4319-4322, 4326-4335, 4337-4338, 4459, 4542-4543, 4553, 4647, 4680, 4700, 4742, 4784, 5554, 5651, 5664
Archbald, Robert W., 5373
Archer, Robert F., 4869
Architecture, 4445-4446, 4450-4453, 4455, 4459-4463, 4465-4467, 4580, 4583, 4771-4775, 4777-4779, 4782-4785, 4787-4788, 4957, 4961-4962, 4964-4966, 4970, 4972, 4975, 5079, 5148-5149, 5152, 5155-5157, 5159, 5165-5168, 5170, 5354-5355, 5359-5360, 5362-5364, 5419-5420, 5486, 5574-5575, 5579, 5590, 5640, 5643, 5656, 5743, 5760
Archives, 4295, 4307, 4820, 4827; Pennsylvania, published, 4285, 4299; Pennsylvania State, 4285-4287, 4293, 4296, 4605, 4622, 5836; University of Pennsylvania, 4294
Arkwright patents, 4727
Armstrong, Arthur, 4956, 4974
Army, Continental, 4670, 4672
Army, United States, 4817, 4834-4835, 5550, 5557, 5780
Arndt, Karl J. R., 4751, 4926-4927, 4985
Arnold, Charlie, 5352
Arnold, Newton, 5352
Arnold, Ruth, 4956
Art, 4578, 4780-4781, 4786, 5487, 5501; decorative, 4457, 4580, 4963, 4969, 5054, 5157; folk, 4973, 5008, 5151; fraktur, 4458, 4464, 4776; graphic, 4754, 5153, 5325, 5352, 5356, 5367, 5536; painting, 4456, 4581, 4602, 4778, 4829, 4956, 4959-4960, 4967-4968, 4974, 5009-5010, 5013, 5144-5145, 5150, 5154, 5158, 5160-5164, 5169, 5212, 5353, 5357-5358, 5377, 5416-5418, 5488-5490; prints, 4454; sculpture, 5147, 5169, 5361; tombstone, 4971
Artillery, 4645, 4700, 5245
Asher, Robert, 5289
Assembly, Pennsylvania General. *See* Legislature, Pennsylvania
Athenaeum of Philadelphia, 4972
Athletics. *See* Recreation; Sports
Atkinson, Charles Ora, 5425
Atlas, James, 5499
Audubon, John James, 4806
Aurand, Harold W., 5290
Automobiles, 5082, 5311-5313, 5328, 5507
Averell, William Woods, 5266
Aviation, 5308, 5400, 5439
Axelrod, Alan D., 4812

Bacon, Margaret H., 5274
Baer, John, 4793
Bahn, Rachel, 4982, 5794
Bainbridge, William, 4822
Bairati, Piero, 4499
Baird, Absalom, 5267
Baird, John A., Jr., 5267
Baker, Gordon C., 5171
Baker, Holly Cutting, 4441
Baker, Reginald P., 4842, 4912
Baldwin, William C., 5532
Ball, Berenice, 5588
Baltzell, E. Digby, 5663
Bancroft, Peggy, 5647
Bandy, Ken, 5239
Banks, banking, 4736-4738, 4838
Baptists, 5713-5714
Barakat, Robert A., 5862
Barbour, Hugh, 4497
Barker, Lawrence E., 4523
Barlow, William, 4763
Barnes, Pa., 5696
Barnsley, Edward R., 4687
Barrett Township (Monroe County), 5647
Barrick, Mac E., 5783

Barron, James, 4822
Bartholomew, Ann, 4351
Bartholomew, Craig, 4846
Bartman, Dorothy Rohrbach, 5054
Bartolomeo, John S., 4988
Barton, Michael, 5231, 5240
Barton, Thomas, 4420, 4522
Bartram, William, 4444
Baseball, 5383, 5410, 5694
Basketry, 4857, 5063, 5875
Bassett, Charles W., 5218, 5426, 5450
Bassett, John, 5085
Bates, Alan G., 4359
Bauduin, Joyce, 4867
Bauman, John F., 5291, 5315, 5431, 5808
Baumann, Roland M., 4284-4287, 4293, 4586, 4605, 4622, 4705, 4801, 5703
Baxter, Laura, 5033
Beahm, Ralph, 5338
Bean, Warren C., 5035
Beasley, Ellen, 4715
Beaver, James A., 5202
Beaver County, 4556, 4905, 5105, 5556, 5706
Beaver River, 4680
Bechner, Berl, 5592
Becker, Laura L., 4606
Becker, Marshall J., 5784
Beers, Paul B., 5500
Beidelman, George Washington, 5261
Bell, Marion L., 4928
Bell, Whitfield J., 4500
Bellefonte, Pa., 5032, 5103, 5586
Belohlavek, John M., 5011
Belovarac, Allan D., 5432
Belsnickel, 5806
Benezet, Anthony, 4523
Benjamin, Steven M., 4288-4290, 5735, 5785, 5863
Benner, Jacquelyn M., 4913
Benner, Philip, 4562
Benner Township (Centre County) High School, 5343
Bennett, Charles E., 4813
Bennett, John W., 5037
Berean Baptist Church, 5713
Bergert, Annette K., 4348, 5864
Bergman, Bernard A., 5451
Berks County, 4345, 4379, 4432, 4530, 4735, 4989, 5409, 5558-5559, 5565-5566, 5857; French and Indian War in, 4546; industry, 5057; painting, 5377; transportation, 4873
Berkshire Furnace, 4384
Berlin, Pa., 4981, 5684
Berlin Improvement Society, 4981
Berringer, Patricia J., 4938
Berry, David W., 5021
Bertin, Eugene P., 5427, 5640
Bethlehem, Pa., 4434, 5563, 5624, 5637, 5655, 5755-5756, 5798
Bethlehem Steel Company, 5049
Bethlehem Young Ladies' Seminary, 4573
Betts, Richard J., 4771
Bezilla, Michael, 5070-5072
Bibliography, 4284, 4288-4292, 4295-4296, 4298, 4300-4306, 4309, 4336, 4340, 4580, 4638, 5027, 5254, 5285, 5735, 5785, 5803, 5814, 5863
Bice, Blair M., 4791
Bicentennial, 4799, 5523-5524
Biddle, Nicholas, 4788, 4807-4808
Biddle, Owen, 4692, 4694
Biddle, Thomas, 4809
Bidwell, John, 4716
Bingham, Deborah M., 4814
Bingham, Henry, 5265
Binghamton, N.Y., 4856
Binzen, Peter, 5516
Bird, Robert Montgomery, 5007
Birdsboro, Pa., 5123
Bixler, David, 5008
Bixler, Miriam E., 5008
Bjork, Daniel W., 5110
Black State Conventions, 5000, 5826
Blackett, R. J. M., 4996, 5816
Blacks (*see also* Abolition; Slavery; Underground Railroad), 4523, 4621, 4823, 4826, 4952, 5207, 5277, 5301, 5316, 5473, 5595, 5677, 5818, 5820, 5823, 5828, 5832, 5835, 5838, 5840, 5843-5844, 5846, 5851-5854, 5856-5857, 5859, 5861, 5900; and American

Revolution, 4657, 5841; bibliography, 4296, 5836; commerce, 5467, 5833; discrimination against, 4946, 4993, 5422, 5847; education, 4943, 5340, 5345, 5827, 5839, 5855; journalism, 4978, 5848; as labor, 4712, 5041-5042, 5051, 5295-5298, 5396, 5821-5822, 5824-5825, 5829, 5842, 5855; and politics, 4993-4995, 5000, 5433, 5830, 5837, 5849-5850; religion, 4569, 5819; resistance to slavery, 4996-4997, 5001, 5816-5817, 5831, 5860; and reform, 5195, 5834; as soldiers, 5263, 5858; women, 4657, 5841, 5845
Blackson, Robert M., 4709, 5567
Blackwell, Elizabeth, 4953
Blair County, 5567-5568
Blanco, Richard L., 4442
Bliss, Philip P., 5176
Blizzard of 1950, 5520
Blockson, Charles, 4997, 5817
Bloomfield, Pa., 5658, 5660
Blooming Grove, 5641, 5644
Bloxom, Marguerite D., 4291, 4638
Blue laws, 4762, 5483
Blunt, Arden N., 5585
Bobango, Gerald J., 5903
Bock, William Sauts Netamuxwe, 4316
Bodenheimer, Ellen L., 4913
Bodnar, John, 5271, 5316, 5809, 5818, 5900
Boeck, George A., 4575
Boenau, A. B., 5509
Böhl (Germany), 4348, 5864
Bok, Edward W., 5179
Bok, Mary Curtis, 5423
Boksenbaum, Howard, 5287
Bolles, William H., 4310
Bonfield, George Robert, 4967-4968
Bonner, Ruth E., 5486
Boone Road, 5680
Bopp, Carl E., 5304
Borie, Beauveau IV, 5786
Boston, Mass., 5142, 5392, 5663
Bostwick, Margaret Bacon, 5317
Bouquet, Henry, 4524, 4555-4556
Bower, Kathleen Funk, 5145
Bowers, William S., 4717
Bowling, Kenneth R., 4623
Bowman, Larry G., 4639
Bown, Henry E., 4293
Boxing. *See* Sports, boxing
Boyer, Melville J., 5381
Boyle, Richard J., 5146
Brackenridge, Henry Marie, 4810
Brackenridge, Hugh Henry, 4792
Braddock, Edward, 4547-4548
Bradford, William, 4472
Bradford County, 4329, 4797, 5033, 5073, 5569
Bradley, A. Day, 4624
Bradley, Mitchell, 5586
Bradshaw, David N., 5691
Bramble, Bessie. *See* Wilkinson, Elizabeth Angus
Brandenburg, Kurt, 5182
Brandon, John, 4649
Brandy Station, Battle of, 5250
Brandywine, Battle of, 4640, 4667
Brandywine Creek, 5532
Brandywine school (painting), 5490
Branton, Harriet K., 4939, 5702
Breck, Samuel, 4811, 4924
Brendle, A. S., 5627
Brener, David, 4424, 5617, 5727, 5894
Brenzel, Barbara M., 4949
Brestensky, Dennis F., 5292
Brethren in Christ, 5721
Bridenbaugh, Carl, 4477
Bridgeport, Conn., 5563, 5624, 5637, 5655
Bridges. *See* Transportation, bridges
Bringhurst, Joseph, Jr., 4813
Bristol, Pa., 4391
Bristow, Arch, 5366
Britain, British, 4484, 4584, 4607-4608, 4613
British Army, 4652, 4657, 4659, 5841
Brodhead, Daniel, 4637
Brodwin, Stanley, 4502
Brophy, Marion, 4679
Brostoff, Anita, 5453
Brown, Charles Brockden, 4795, 4812-4816
Brown, Ira V., 4986, 4998
Brown, Jared A., 4584

Brown, John, 5003-5004
Brown, Joshua, 4624
Bruccoli, Matthew, 5428
Bruhn, John G., 5469, 5485
Brunn, Stanley D., 5525
Bruns, Roger, 4478
Bryn Mawr College, 5478
Bryson, Thomas A., 5133
Buchanan, James, 4957, 5006
Bucher, Robert C., 4352
Bucks County, 4375-4376, 4723, 4796, 5470, 5573, 5576, 5578, 5580, 5715, 5795-5796; American Revolution in, 4646; architecture, 4774-4775, 5574-5575, 5579; Blacks in, 4994, 5005, 5849; music, 5492
Buckstown, Pa., 5686
Buffington, Albert F., 5865
Bull Moose Party, 5372
Buono, A. J., 5087
Burd, Harry R., 5034
Burnside, William H., 5208
Burpee, David, 5438
Burrs, C. Thomas, 5228
Burwell, Ethel I., 5339
Bush House, 5108
Buss, Thelma, 5055
Butler, Jon, 4425-4426, 5711, 5722
Butler, Joseph Thomas, 4957
Butler, Smedley D., 5439
Butler, Thomas, 4817
Button Family, 4858, 5674
Byzantine Rite church, 5166

Cabinetmaking. *See* Furniture
Cabrera, *Don* Joseph, 4805, 4831
Cafaro, Gene, 5229
Calder, Alexander, 5203
Calkins, Ted, 4739
Camp Crane, 5386, 5391
Camp William Penn, 5263, 5858
Campbell, Jane, 5201
Campbell, Stuart W., 5056
Canada, 5204
Canals. *See* Transportation, canal; Delaware and Schuylkill Canal; Erie Extension; Main Line Canal; North Branch Canal; Pennsylvania Canal; West Branch Canal
Canevin, Regis, 5114
Cannelton "Sun God," 5105
Canton, Pa., 5101
Capone, Dolores Deabler, 5715
"Captain Jack," 4545, 5807
Carbon County, 4405, 5583, 5810
Carbondale, Pa., 5713
Carey, Henry, 5204
Carlisle, Pa., 4789
Carlisle, Ronald C., 4680, 4747, 4784
Carlisle Barracks, Pa., 4645
Carlisle Indian School, 5129
Carlson, Eric T., 4577
Carlson, Robert F., 4821
Carnahan, Frances, 4772
Carnahan, Peter, 4640
Carnegie, Andrew, 5172, 5205-5206, 5374-5375
Carnegie Institute, 5190
Carnegie institutions, 5184
Carnegie Magazine, 5498
Carpenter, William Howell, 5047
Carpenter Technology Corporation, 5057
Carroll, John M., 5446
Carroll, Kenneth L., 4607-4608
Carsaw, Dee, 4870
Carson, Penelope H., 4609
Carter, John H., Sr., 4681
Carversville, Pa., 5572
Cascade Park, 5076, 5088
Case, Thomas B., 4535, 5014
Cashdollar, Charles D., 5385
Cashman, William M., 4740, 5074, 5697
Casler, Walter C., 5075
Cassatt, Alexander J., 5077
Cassatt, Mary, 5158
Castagnera, James O., 4405, 5583, 5810
Castner, Charles Schuyler, 5558
Castrodale, Anne, 4559
Catalano, Kathleen, 4847-4848
Catholic Herald, 5177
Catholics, 4934, 4940, 4945, 5113, 5177, 5223, 5715-5719
Catlin, George, 5009-5010
Cattle, 5033
Catto, Octavius V., 5207, 5854
Catton, Bruce, 5318

Cavalry, 5246, 5250, 5774
Caye, James F., 5134
Cemeteries, 4932, 5594, 5616, 5628
Centennial of 1876, 5020, 5273-5283, 5672, 5823
Centennial and Memorial Association of Valley Forge, 5189
Central Pennsylvania, 4338, 4561, 4791
Centre County, 4783, 4884, 5587, 5870
Centre County Grange Fair, 5036, 5107
Centre County Historical Society, 5188
Centre Hall, Pa., High School, 5124
Centrifugal Rotary Engine Company, 5067
Chambers, Geoffrey H., 5629
Chambersburg, Pa., 5003
Chandler, Arthur D., 4868
Chandler, Roy F., 5656-5657
Chatham College, 5115
Checkoway, Barry N., 5470
Cheltenham, Pa., 5178
Chernow, Barbara A., 4832
Cherry, Charles L., 4764
Cherry Springs, Pa., 4870
Chester County, 4414, 5087, 5091, 5588-5589, 5799, 5877; politics, 4492
Chester County Historical Society, 5182
Chestnut Hill Historical Society, 5502
Chew, Paul A., 5487, 5501
Chicago, Ill., 5392
Children, 4412, 4711, 4750, 5100, 5136, 5221, 5508, 5553, 5619, 5723, 5747, 5888
China, Chinese, 5046, 5439
Chippendale furniture. *See* Furniture
Cholmley, Robert, 4547
Christ Episcopal Church, Germantown, Pa., 5767
Christmas. *See* Customs, Christmas
Christner, William S., 5286
Church of the Holy Trinity (Lutheran), Lancaster, Pa., 4431, 5111, 5730
Cincinnati, Society of the, 4740
Cist, Jacob, 4725
City Tavern, Philadelphia, 4408
Civil War, 4298, 5027, 5141, 5177, 5231, 5233-5235, 5237-5238, 5240-5242, 5244-5245, 5248-5250, 5252-5256, 5258, 5260-5267, 5269-5270, 5285, 5318, 5858; Battle of Gettysburg, 5139, 5239, 5243, 5246-5247, 5251, 5257, 5259, 5318; draft resistance, 5236; political aspects, 5232
Claridge, John R., 4871
Clark, Conna, 5462
Clark, Dennis, 4711, 5888
Clark, Raymond B., Jr., 4560
Clarke, Staley N., 5305
Clarke, William Packer, 5018
Clarkstown Methodist Church, 5749
Claussen, William Edmunds, 4493, 4610, 4641
Clayton, Powell, 5208
Clear, Helen G., 5556
Clement, Priscilla F., 4798
Cleveland, Grace Osborn, 4759
Coal, anthracite, 4725, 4846, 4850, 4852, 4864, 4868, 5056, 5290; bituminous, 4367
Cochran, John, 4593
Cochran, Thomas C., 4718, 5528
Cochrane, Philip, 5440
Cockley, Marguerite L., 5685-5686, 5729
Cohen, Arthur H., 5076, 5088
Colden, Cadwallader, 4768
Cole, J. Robert, 5155
Coleman, Charles L., 4569, 5819
Coleman, Michael B., 5593, 5728, 5895
Colleges, universities (*see also* Education, higher), 5121-5122; Bryn Mawr, 5478; Chatham, 5115; Duquesne, 5342; Edinboro State, 4948; Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 5127, 5130; Lincoln, 4943, 5835; Slippery Rock State, 5131; Temple, 5086; Theological Seminary of St. Charles Borromeo, 4940, 5716; University of Pennsyl-

vania, 4294, 5086; University of Pittsburgh, 5140; West Chester State, 5413; Westminster, 4941
Collegeville, Pa., 5405
Collins, Donald L., 5089
Colorado, 5279
Columbia, Pa., 4875
Columbia Council, 5196, 5899
Columbia and Philadelphia Railroad, 4909
Colville, Dora Thompson, 4391
Commerce, 4398-4401, 4525, 4541, 4613, 4631, 4683, 4818, 5084, 5334, 5467-5468, 5475, 5833
Communism, 5479, 5511
Conard, J. Warren, 5570
Conestoga Creek, 4876
Conestoga Transportation Company, 5407
Conestoga wagon, 4395
Conewago settlement, 5537
Congregational church, 4428
Congress, Second Continental, 4633
Congress, U.S., 5198
Congress of Industrial Organizations, 5395
Connelly, James, 4940, 5716
Conrail, 5466
Constitution, U.S., 4592, 4595
Constitution of 1776, Pennsylvania. *See* Pennsylvania, Constitution of 1776
Conti, Philip M., 5347
Conwell, Russell, 5110
Cooke, Jacob E., 4819
Cookery, 5222
Cookport Fair, 5288
Cooper, Eileen Mountjoy, 5293-5294, 5306-5307, 5319-5320, 5611
Cooper, Glenn, 4642
Cooper, Richard J., 5477
Coopering, 4728, 5690
Cope, David J., 4976, 5904
Cope, George, 5150, 5162
Cope, Thomas Pym, 4818
Coppin, Fanny Jackson, 5845
Core, Earl J., 5217
Corydon, Pa., 5700
Coryell, Margaret Bingham, 5265
Costume (*see also* Manufacture, clothing), 4356, 4407, 4753, 5253, 5309, 5774, 5781
Coudersport, Pa., 4870
Coudersport Methodist Church, 5750
Courtenay, Hercules, 4693
Courts, 4999, 5136, 5373, 5484
Cowles, Karen, 5058, 5090
Cowley, Malcolm, 5203
Cox, Peter, 5790
Cox, Robert V., 5480-5481
Cox, Ruth Yvonne, 4360
Coxe, Tench, 4307, 4819-4820
Coxe Family, 4307, 4820
Crafts, 4363, 4365-4366, 4368-4370, 4372-4373, 4375-4376, 4379, 4382, 4385-4389, 4447-4449, 4457, 4559-4561, 4715, 4717, 4719-4720, 4723, 4728-4729, 4847-4848, 4857, 4863, 4865, 5019, 5054, 5063, 5151, 5690, 5739, 5793
Craig Family, 4788
Craighead, Ernest S., 5539
Craigie, Carter W., 5091
Crawford, William, 4525, 4683
Crawford County System (direct primary), 4990
Crime, 4439, 4576, 4805, 4817, 4831, 4836, 4950, 5134, 5137, 5373, 5480-5482, 5549, 5790, 5800
Crist, Jacob, 5658
Crist, Robert Grant, 4704, 5773
Croak, Thomas M., 5092
Crofts, Daniel W., 5232
Croman, W. R., 4760
Cronrath, Carl D., Jr., 4989
Cross, Diana Harding, 4643
Cultural activities, 5103, 5275, 5853
Culver, Annie Wallace, 5323
Cumberland County, 5783; agriculture, 4353, 5591
Cummin, Katherine Hewitt, 4406, 4741
Curreri, Joe, 5491, 5519
Curry, Richard O., 4930
Curtis, Charles Hermann Kotzschmar, 5178
Curtis, Mary, 4392, 4398
Curtis, Philip, 4849
Curtis Arboretum, 5178
Custer, George Armstrong, 5778

Customs: Christmas, 4582, 5612, 5755, 5798, 5804, 5806; death, 5783, 5868; Independence Day, 5611; marriage, 5468, 5475; Mother's Day, 5379; New Year's Day, 5787; social, 4409, 5793

Daguscahonda, 5601
Dallas, George Mifflin, 5011
Dallett, Francis James, 4294, 4446, 4572, 4799, 5765
Darlington, William, 4821
Darrach, *Dr.*, 5141
Daughen, Joseph R., 5516
Daugherty, Harry M., 5408
Dauphin County, 5594, 5616, 5628
Davidson, Sue, 5329
Davies, Edward J. II, 4850, 4914-4915
Davies, Stephen C., 4971
Davis, Allen L., 5482
Davis, Amelia, 5820
Davis, George M., 5183
Davis, James C., 5321
Davis, Kenneth, 5242
Davis, Patricia T., 5077
Davis, Richard Harding, 5376
Dawson, Hugh J., 4503-4504
Dawson, Joseph G. III, 5268
DeBoeser, Charles J., 5866
Decatur, Stephen, 4822
Declaration of Independence, 5283
Decorative arts. *See* Art, decorative
DeHart, Grace I., 4361
DeLand, Clyde O., 5353
Deland, Margaret, 5185
Delaware County, 5598, 5784
Delaware Indians, 4306, 4316, 4323, 4339-4340, 4342, 4347, 5757, 5866
Delaware River, 4344, 4374, 4654
Delaware River valley, 4328, 4412, 4426, 4718, 5711, 5723
Delaware and Schuylkill Canal, 4731
DeMarco, Christopher, 5687
Demmler, Frederick A., 5357
Demmler, Ralph H., 5135
Democratic Republican party, 4803
Demographics, 4422, 4741, 4745, 5545, 5671
Demuth, Charles, 5358
Denney, Ebenezer, 4594
Denney, William H., 4594
Dennie, Joseph, 4501
Dennison, George M., 4708
Dependahl, Deborah L., 5025
Detroit, Mich., 5392
DeTurk, Marks L., 5054
Devine, Francis E., 4644
Dewees, William, 4665
Dickens, Charles, 4911
Dickerson, Dennis Clark, 5295-5296, 5821-5822
Dickinson, John, 4487, 4595, 4629
Dickson, Paul, 5038
Dietetics, 5222
Dilg, L. Paul, 4527
Dillon, Richard, 4839
Dinah (Black heroine), 4621, 5856
Dinniman, Eric D., 5413
Distelfink Area, 5873
Dixon, Mary Morgan, 5415
Dodds, K. D., 4393
Dodge, Bertha S., 4730, 4840
"Dog Jack," 5260
Donagher, Richard J., 5372
Donaghy, Elizabeth, 4596
Donaldson, Christine H., 5275
Donegal Mills, Pa., 5621
Dorfman, Mark, 4427
Downs, *Dr.*, 5141
Doylestown, Pa., 4979, 5570, 5880
Draper, John William, 4505
Dravo Corporation, 5402, 5461
Duane, William, 4803
DuBernadin, Anthony, 5489
Dudley, Dean A., 4506
Duke, Basil W., 5235
Dunlap, Jane Boring, 4523
Dunlap, William, 4475
Dunn, Mary Maples, 4428
Dunton, *Dr.*, 5141
Duquesne, Pa., 5058, 5090
Duquesne University, 5342
Durham, James, 4823, 5861
Du Simitiere, Pierre Eugene, 4596
Dzombak, Bill, 4872

Eagle brigantine, 4614
Eakins, Thomas, 5161, 5163
Early, Joanne, 4356, 4407

East Norriton Township (Montgomery County), 5653
Ebenezer Maxwell House, 4963-4964
Eby, Eugene F., 4362
Eckert, Edward K., 5266
Economics (*see also* Agriculture; Commerce; Crafts; Finance; Industry; Labor; Manufacture; Transportation), 4842-4844, 5287, 5392; Panic of 1819, 4709
Economy, Pa. *See* Old Economy, Pa.
Edgewood (Pittsburgh suburb), 5539
Edinburgh (Scotland), 4442
Edmiston, Guy S., Jr., 5594, 5616, 5628
Education, 4438, 4523, 4750-4751, 4759, 4761, 4780-4781, 4786, 4826, 4938-4939, 4942, 5051, 5116-5120, 5123, 5126, 5128-5129, 5228, 5340, 5345, 5395, 5463, 5477-5479, 5511, 5827, 5839, 5845, 5855, 5879; elementary and secondary, 4760, 4944-4947, 5124-5125, 5132, 5337-5339, 5341, 5343-5344, 5346, 5414, 5717, 5847; higher, 4437, 4572-4574, 4940-4941, 4943, 4948, 5086, 5115, 5121, 5127, 5130-5131, 5142-5143, 5331, 5342, 5413, 5716
Egli, Hans G., 5584
Eichholtz, Jacob, 4778
Eichholtz, John Jacob, 4526
Elders Ridge Academy, 4938
Electrical service, 5032, 5303
Elfreth's Alley, Philadelphia, 5668
Elk County, 4951, 5168, 5601, 5603, 5606, 5710, 5712
Elkins Building, 5354
Elliot Family, 4400
Elliott, Charles Kindred, 4851
Elliott-Davis House, 4451
Elsmere, Jane Shaffer, 4836
Ely, Warren, 5368
Emmaus, Pa., 4410, 5753-5754
Endsley, A. D., 5337
Engineering, 5030
Engineers, U.S. Army Corps of, 5550
Ennis, Robert B., 4958
Enoch Pratt Free Library, 5187
Ent, Uzall W., 5773
Environmentalism, 5194, 5512, 5521, 5555
Ephrata Cloister, 4427
Epidemic: influenza (1918), 5348, 5350; yellow fever (1793), 4765, 4815
Erd, Derby, 5774
Erickson, Eugene P., 5039, 5093
Ericsson, William, 5440
Erie, Pa.: education, 4759; manufacturing, 5062; politics, 5432, 5510
Erie County, 5608
Erie Extension Canal, 4877
Erie Flood of 1915, 5384
Erie National Guard Encampment, 5777
Erion, George, 5867
Ernest, Pa., 5293, 5306, 5319
Ernest Mining Plant, 5293-5294, 5306-5307
Ernst, Johann Friedrich, 5734
Eshelman, Franklin H., 5377
Eskridge, Robert Lee, 5441
Esplin, Fred C., 5483
Ethnic groups (*see also* Immigration; specific ethnic groups), 4305, 4405, 4743, 4745, 4918, 4947, 5044, 5271, 5291, 5302, 5315, 5335, 5583, 5808-5815
Europe, 4807-4808, 5736, 5871
Evangelical Congregational church, 5771
Evans, June Loucks, 4317
Evans & Fulton, 4766
Everhart's Mill, 5659
Evert, Marilyn J., 5147
Ewing, Samuel W., 5012
Eyler Station, 5303

Fabian, Monroe H., 4447-4448
Fabrics. *See* Textiles
Faingnaerth, David G., 4331
Fairfield, Edmund Burke, 5130
Fairman, Thomas, 4527
Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, 4450, 4582, 5667, 5804
Fairs, 5036, 5107, 5273, 5288
Falke, Wayne, 5276
Fallingwater, 5419
Falzone, Vincent J., 5219

Family, 4411, 4852, 4917, 5843
Fanelli, Doris Devine, 4363
Farmerie, Janice C., 4828, 5569
Farmerie, Samuel A., 4828, 5569, 5626
Farmington Township (Warren County), 5699
Farrell, David R., 4551
Fauna, 4312-4313
Faust, Harriet, 5712
Fawn Township (Allegheny County), 5540
Federalist party, 4590
Federalist period, 4625, 4790, 4801
Felch, John E., Jr., 4645
Feminism. *See* Women
Fennimore, Donald L., 4719
Ferguson, David, 4655
Ferguson, E. James, 4598
Ferguson, Robert A., 4815
Ferling, John E., 4688
Fernandez y Fernandez, Enrique, 4625
Fickes, Michael, 5040
Fiedler, Pa., 5870
Fiering, Norman S., 4507
Finance (*see also* Banking; Insurance; Taxes), 4402-4404, 4512, 4701, 4736-4738, 4838, 5314, 5392
Fine, Steve, 5497
Finkelman, Paul, 4999
Finns, 5906
Fires, firefighting, 5089, 5332, 5542, 5547, 5701
Fish House Club, 5665
Fishbane, Richard B., 5117
Fishbourn, William, 4346
Fisher, Gideon L., 5394, 5456
Fisher, Jacob, 5244
Fisher, William, 4597, 4611
Fitch, John, 4563, 4567
Flag, United States, 4630
Fleming, Hartley G., 5148, 5546
Fleming, J. W., 5148
Fletcher, Ben, 5301, 5852
Fletcher, Thomas, 4719
Flick, Lawrence, Jr., 5114, 5386
Floods, 5284, 5384, 5435, 5474, 5522, 5535, 5681
Flora, 4314
Fluhr, George J., 5678-5679
Flying Camp. *See* Regiments, military units
Flynn, John Merton, 5378
Fogelman, Gary L., 4318
Fogelsville, Pa., 5233
Fognano, Nicholas D., 5245
Folk art. *See* Art, folk
Folk medicine. *See* Medicine, folk
Folklore (*see also* Witchcraft), 4300, 4494, 4545, 4575-4576, 5783-5785, 5788-5789, 5791-5792, 5794-5796, 5799-5801, 5805, 5807
Folmar, J. Kent, 5198
Foner, Philip S., 4712, 5000, 5041-5043, 5277, 5823-5826
Food, 5222, 5882, 5887
Football, 4316, 5098, 5109, 5327
Forester, Alan, 4650
Forestry, 5331
Forge School, 5118
Forster, Johann, 4574
Fort Augusta, 4543
Fort Delaware, 5235
Fort Freeland, 4681
Fort Laurens, 4647
Fort LeBoeuf, 4550
Fort Loudoun, 4553
Fort McIntosh, 4680
Fort Mifflin, 5772
Fort Pitt, 4674-4675, 5554
Fort Pomfret Castle, 4542
Fort de la Presqu'Ile, 4544
Fort Roberdeau, 4653
Forten Family, 5195, 5834
Fourth of July. *See* Customs, Independence Day
Fox hunting, 5087
Fraktur. *See* Art, fraktur
France, French, 4549
Franconia Township (Montgomery County), 5650
Frank, Albert H., 4429, 5752
Frankford, Philadelphia, 5677, 5859
Franklin, Benjamin, 4500, 4502-4505, 4507-4511, 4513-4515, 4517-4521; and education, 4437; and fire insurance, 4402, 4512; and lit-

erature, 4501; and printing, 4474, 4516; and religion, 4499, 4506; and science, 4443
Franklin, Vincent P., 5340, 5827
Franklin County, 4553
Franklin Line Canal, 4877
Frantz, William W., 5078
Frazier, Arthur H., 5020
Fredericksburg, Battle of, 5249
Free Library of Philadelphia, 4464, 5187
Freehauf, Cynthia, 5059
Freeland, Florence, 5239
Freeman-Witthoft, Bonita, 4342, 5471, 5905
Freemasonry, 4418
French Benevolent Society of Philadelphia, 4799
French Creek, 4732
French and Indian War, 4524, 4542-4550, 4553-4555
Frew, Ken, 5149
Fricke, Ernest B., 5457
Friends, Society of. *See* Quakers
Fries, John, 4836
Fries Rebellion, 4836-4837
Friesen, Gerhard K., 4929
Frizzi, Ginny, 5547
Frontier, 4420, 4432, 4763, 5540, 5639
Frost, Lawrence, 5246
Fry Glass Company, 5059
Fulton, Robert, 4824
Fulton County, 5241
Fulton Opera House, 4977
Furlong, Patrick G., 4802
Furlow, John W., 4684
Furness Building, 5146
Furniture (*see also* Manufacture, furniture), 4363, 4366, 4368-4373, 4378, 4386, 4390, 4447-4449, 4559, 4720, 4723, 4729, 4847-4848, 4853, 4865, 4867, 5054, 5874
Furtwangler, Albert, 4508

Gallager, Donald A., 4837
Gallatin, Albert, 4825
Galloway, Joseph, 4482, 4688, 4691
Galvin, Martin G., 4792
Gamble, Paul, 4941
Gamon, Albert T., 4364
Gandy, Martha Lou, 4365
Gangewere, R. J., 5184, 5498, 5548
Gardens, 4355, 4417, 4923
Gardiner, Sidney, 4719
Gardner, Charles W., 4993, 5837
Garrett, Kurt L., 4468
Garvan, Anthony N. B., 4295
Gavenas, Mary Lisa, 5529
Gazette of the United States, 4813
Gebhart, Simon H., 5688
Gemmill, Helen H., 4528, 4646, 4959-4960, 5213, 5354
Genealogy, 4298-4299, 4308, 4677
Genesee, N.Y., 4832
Geology, 4310-4311
George, Henry, 5209
George, J. Michael, 4546
George, Joseph, Jr., 5177
George, Richard L., 4319-4321
Gerhart, Emanuel V., 4936-4937
German Baptists, 5720
Germantown, Pa., 5317, 5322, 5674-5676, 5745, 5767; architecture, 4465; medicine, 5141; music, 4470, 4859
Germantown, Battle of, 4668
Germany, 5869
Gettysburg, Pa., 5318
Gettysburg, Battle of, 5139, 5239, 5243, 5246-5247, 5251, 5257, 5259, 5318
Geyer, Alan R., 4310
Geyer, Virginia B., 4599, 4604
Ghost stories. *See* Folklore
Giamportone, Ellen S., 5462
Gibbons, Edward J., 5648
Gibbs, Richard, 4528
Giddens, Paul H., 4990
Giglio, James N., 5408
Gilbert, Bil, 5284
Gilbert, Daniel R., 5630
Gilbert, Russell W., 5868
Gill, Frank C., 4916, 5309
Gillam, Mildred S., 5649
Gilruth, Mary Marjorie, 4399
Girard, Stephen, 4729, 4737, 4826-4827
Girvin, J. Barry, 4627, 5759
Glass. *See* Manufacture, glass

Glassberg, Eudice, 4987, 5044, 5811
Glencairn National Guard Encampment, 5776
Glenside, Pa., 5651
Golab, Caroline, 5272, 5901
Goode, Cecil E., 4349
Goodheart, Lawrence B., 4930
Goodyear Company, 5066
Gordon, Robert, 5464, 5909
Gorman, Joan H., 5150
Goschenhoppen Region, 4980, 5881
Gostelowe, Jonathan, 4560
Gottlieb, Peter, 5297-5298, 5828-5829
Gottshall, Franklin, 4449
Gotwalt, Helen Miller, 4628
Gough, Deborah M., 4430, 5766
Gough, Robert, 4568
Gougler, Richard C., 5737
Government (*see also* Politics), 4287, 4350, 4595, 4603, 4622-4623, 4708, 4990, 5703
Govert, Gary, 4991
Goyne, Nancy Ann, 4366
Graber, Robert B., 5738
Graeff, Arthur D., 5559
Graeff, Beryl, 5513
Graeff, Charles, 5513
Graeme Park, 4466
Graham, Edward M., 4806
Graham, Mary Powell, 4450
Gramly, Richard Michael, 4647
Graphic arts. *See* Art, graphic
Gratz Family, 5897
Graybill, Guy, 4542, 5683
Graystone Presbyterian Church, 5762
Great Depression (*see also* New Deal), 5394, 5456-5459
Greeks, 5887
Greenburg, Stephanie Wohl, 5060, 5094
Greensboro, Pa., 4863
Greensburg, Pa., 4586, 5703
Gregg Township (Centre County), 5585
Greiff, Constance M., 4961
Grenoble Station, 5079
Grinder, Robert Dale, 5194
Grist Mills, 4362
Grube, Pat, 5459
Gruber, John, 4793
Gruber, Michael A., 5118
Gruber Wagon Works, 5064
Gruger, F. R., 5154
Grundy, Joseph R., 5401
Gudelunas, William, Jr., 4992
Guelzo, Allen C., 4343, 5598
Guilday, John, 4312
Guillou, Charles Fleury Bien-Aimé, 4761, 4942
Gury, Jacques, 4509
Gustafson, Bernard, 5602
Gustafson, Ethel, 5602

Haber, Carole, 4800
Hackenburg, Randy, 5026
Hagar, Elizabeth, 4749
Hagey, Henry D., 5650
Haggerty, Maureen, 5215, 5348, 5492
Haines, Michael R., 4852, 4917
Haines Family, 5210
Halberstadt, Eda Nelson, 4532
Haldeman, S. S., 5869
Halderman, John C., 4648
Hall, H. H., 5680
Hall, John B., 4860
Hall, Joseph H. IV, 4742
Hall, William, 5341
Halverson, Deborah, 4773, 4853
Hamilton Street, Allentown, Pa., 5629
Hancock, Winfield Scott, 5211, 5268
Hand, Edward, 4785
Handler, Mimi, 4774-4775
Hanley, Francis X., 5342
Hann, George R., 5308
Hanna, Sarah Foster, 4939
Hanna, Susan E., 4962
Hannas Town, Pa., 4620
Hannon, Thomas J., 4743, 5812
Hanson, Shirley, 5502
Hapgood, David, 5209
Hardy, Bruce A., 5392
Haring, Johanna, 5326
Harkavy, Ira R., 4744
Harlow, Naivette G., 5061
Harmony Society, 4753-4755, 4782, 4926-4927, 4929, 4933, 4973
Harper, John W., 5870
Harrington, J. C., 4700

Harris, John McArthur, Jr., 5322
Harrisburg, Pa., 5001, 5199, 5513, 5593, 5728, 5820, 5831, 5844, 5895; architecture, 5149, 5595
Harrison, Eliza Cope, 4818
Harrison, Robert, 5199
Hart, George M., 5079
Hartley's Expedition, 4686
Harvey, James E., 5232
Harvey, Katherine A., 4854
Hassloch (Germany), 4348, 5864
Haswell, David Russel, 4828, 5569
Hatch, James W., 4338
Hatfield, Eugene A., 5433, 5830
Hatfield House, 4450
Hatvary, George Egon, 5023
Havonec, Evelyn A., 5292
Hawxhurst, Adeline, 5351
Hay, Conrad A., 4338
Hayes, Margaret Calder, 5203
Hayllar, Benjamin Lancaster, Jr., 5549
Hayward, Mary Ellen, 4400
Hazletine, Ralph, 5638
Hazlett, Albert, 5004
Heade, Martin Johnson, 5013
Heaney, Harold J., 4464
Heaney, Howell J., 4471
Heathcote, Charles William, 4696, 4707
Heavner, Robert O., 4357
Hecksher, Morrison H., 4720
Heidorn, K. C., 4510
Heiges, George L., 4431, 5111, 5730
Heilbron, J. L., 4443
Heinz, John H. III, 5514
Heiss Family, 4359
Helfferich, Johann Heinrich, 4529
Helfferich, William U., 4529
Hellerich, Mahlon H., 4721, 4843, 5369, 5631-5632
Helffrich, William A., 5233
Helman, Frances Strong, 4649-4650
Hendricks, J. Edwin, 4591
Henri, Robert, 5212
Henry Disston and Sons, 5304
Hermann, Myrl Duncan, 4469
Hermann, William S., 4916
Herrnhut Mission, 4495, 5757
Herrold, Dewey S., 4916
Hersh, Burton, 5380
Hershey, Pa., 5592
Hershey, Constance V., 4408, 4963
Hershey, Milton, 5592
Hershey, William D., 4964
Hetherington, John J., 5566
Hetrick, Jack K., 4451
Hewitt, Earl, 5327
Heydinger, Earl J., 4565, 4731-4732, 4855, 4874-4883
Hiawatha, 5021
Hickey, Donald R., 4817
Hicks, Edward S., 4829-4830, 5579
Highlands, The, 4742
Hilton, Suzanne, 4794
Hinchman, Morgan, 4764
Hinitt, Frederick W., 5385
Hinton, Frederick A., 4993, 5837
Historic preservation, 4408, 4777, 4966, 5146, 5429, 5505, 5561, 5669
Historical societies, 4297; Centre County, 5188; Chester County, 5182; Chestnut Hill, 5502; Lehigh County, 5369; Muncy, 5427; of Pennsylvania, 4307, 4378, 4820; of Western Pennsylvania, 5181, 5191
Hoboken, N.J., 5563, 5624, 5637, 5655
Hoch, Paul, 5095
Hoff Family, 4389
Hoffman, John N., 4367
Hohwald, Robert S., 4481
Holliday, Albert E., 5787
Holliday, Joan, 5421
Holloway, Lisabeth M., 4597, 4611, 4761, 4942, 5139, 5141
Hollywood, Calif., 5515
Holmes, Jesse Herman, 5442
Holstein, Harry O., 4322
Holt, John, 4518
Holton, James L., 5080
Homeopathy, 4952, 5846
Hood, David L., 5510
Hoover, Francis T., 5336
Hooversville, Pa., 5687
Hopewell Township (Beaver County), 5055
Hopf, Carroll J., 4409
Hopple, Lee C., 5871-5872
Hornberger, D. Patrick, 5445

Hornberger, Mark Allen, 4745
Horne, Abraham Reeser, 5128, 5879
Horsham, Pa., 4466
Horst, Samuel L., 4433, 5740
Hospitals: Indiana, 5351; Pennsylvania, 5143; Presbyterian, of Pittsburgh, 5140; Smith Sanitarium, 5349
Hostetler, John A., 5742
Hotels. *See* Taverns, hotels
Housley, Donald A., 5028
Houts, Mary D., 5001, 5831
Hovinen, Gary R., 5081, 5096
Hoving, Thomas, 5488
Howard High School, 5132
Howe, George W., 5248
Howe, William, 4584
Huber, Augustinus Kurt, 5017
Hudson, Jean Stauffer, 4410, 5753-5754
Hughes, Elsa B., 5513
Hughes, William Pitten, 4884
Hughesville, Pa., 5642
Huidekoper, Frederic, 4935
Hulan, Richard H., 4965
Hull, James Horace, 5503
Hulmeville, Pa., 4830
Hume, David, 4514
Hummel, Charles F., 4368
Hummel, William W., 4432
Hunter, Charles Edward, 5664
Hunter, William A., 4323-4324
Huntingdon, Pa., 5610
Huntingdon County, 5609
Hutchinson, Mathias, 4756
Huth, Conrad, 5465
Hyder, Darrell, 4585
Hydrotherapy, 4955

Immigrants, immigration, 4414, 5271-5272, 5302, 5324, 5809, 5877, 5892, 5896, 5902
Indentured servants, 4356-4358, 4407, 4711, 5888
Independence Day, 4626, 5611
Independence Hall, 5020
Indian God Rock Petroglyphs Site, 4334
Indiana (state), 5000, 5826
Indiana, Pa., 5004, 5762
Indiana County, 4886, 4902, 5312, 5327, 5458-5459, 5611-5615
Indiana Hospital, 5351
Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 5127, 5130
Indians, 4315-4317, 4324-4338, 4341, 4493-4494, 4496, 4525, 5009-5010, 5129, 5573, 5706, 5792; bibliography, 4302, 4306, 4340; conflicts with, 4524-4525, 4551-4557, 4594, 4620, 4647, 4653, 4674-4675, 4679-4686, 4802, 4834-4835, 5540; Delaware, 4306, 4316, 4323, 4339-4340, 4342, 4347, 4495, 5757, 5866; Moravian, 4682; Muncy, 4318; trade with, 4525, 4683
Industrial Revolution, 4844
Industrial Workers of the World, 5301, 5852
Industrialization, 5039, 5058, 5060, 5090, 5093-5094, 5119, 5271, 5809
Industry (*see also* Manufacture), 4361-4362, 4380-4381, 4718, 4721, 4727, 4766, 4844, 4856, 4861, 4899, 4925, 5069, 5308, 5400; coal, 4367, 4725, 4846, 4850, 4852, 4854-4855, 4868, 4882, 4909, 5056, 5290; construction, 4363; iron, 4384, 4562, 4726, 4846, 4854, 4860, 4864, 5037, 5097, 5321, 5381; lumbering, 4374, 4862, 5061, 5066, 5075, 5305, 5647; mining (*see also* Industry, coal), 5053, 5291-5294, 5306-5307, 5310, 5315, 5319-5320, 5396, 5512, 5808, 5842; oil, 4866, 5055, 5068; shipbuilding, 5402, 5461; steel, 4714, 5049, 5057, 5097, 5295-5296, 5300, 5302, 5809, 5821-5822
Influenza epidemic of 1918, 5348, 5350
Ingham, John N., 5097
Innes, Lowell, 4722
Inns. *See* Taverns, hotels
Instanter, Pa., 5605
Institute for Colored Youth, 5845
Insurance, 4402, 4512
Ireland, Owen, 4592
Irish, 4607, 4636, 4711, 4918, 5218, 5450, 5494, 5888-5891

Irvine Presbyterian Church, 4970, 5760
Issel, William, 5119-5120
Italians, 5065, 5324, 5892-5893, 5896, 5902
Italy, 4456

Jable, J. Thomas, 4762, 5098
Jablon, Larry, 5681
Jackson, John W., 4652
Jacksonian Era, 5011
James Lorah House, 5574
Janos, Barbara, 5151, 5739
Japan, 5278
Jarvis, Ann, 5379
Javersak, David T., 5374
Jefferson, Thomas, 4511
Jeffries, Theodore W., 4522
Jenkintown, Pa., 5323, 5652
Jenkintown Day Nursery, 5370
Jenkintown United Methodist Church, 5748
Jennings, S. C., 5533
Jeremy, David J., 4727
Jersey Devil, 5796
Jews, 4424, 4701, 4744, 5196, 5324, 5593, 5617, 5727-5728, 5892, 5894-5899, 5902
Jim Thorpe, Pa. (*see also* Mauch Chunk, Pa.), 5584
Johannesen, Stanley Karl, 4595
Johansen, Bruce E., 4511
John Kreider Farm, 4773
Johnson, David R., 4776
Johnson, George B., 4885-4889
Johnson, James P., 5379
Johnson, Kathleen, 4573
Johnson, Leland R., 5550
Johnston, J. E., 5264
Johnston, Patricia, 4402, 4512
Johnston, Philip Michael, 4580
Johnstown, Pa., 4856, 5037
Johnstown Flood, 5284
Jones, Evan, 5665
Jones, Karen M., 4531
Jones, Mary B., 5189
Jones, Shirley, 5515
Jones Township (Elk County), 5602
Jordan, David M., 5211
Jordan, Mildred, 5873
Journalism, 4301, 4309, 4475, 4619, 4792, 4978-4980, 5177, 5180, 5366-5367, 5376, 5497-5498, 5848, 5880-5881
Jucha, Robert J., 5099, 5152

Kadzielski, Mark A., 5100
Kalson, Sally, 5788
Kane, John R., 5062
Kansas, 5211, 5279
Kastner, James Francis, 4403
Kauffman, Henry J., 4452
Kaufman, David B., 5233
Kaufman, Jean Troxell, 5704
Keagle, *Mrs.* Leon J., 5101
Keats, John, 4826, 5832
Keenan, John M., 5572
Kehl, James A., 4825
Keim, Johannes, 4530
Keir, Ted, 4686
Keiter, Winifred, 5659
Keithian Schism, 4425, 5722
Keller, Allan, 4344, 4552
Keller, Kenneth W., 4713
Kelly, Dennis P., 4856
Kelly, Gene, 5444
Kelly, Grace, 5443
Kelly Family, 5443
Kemathe, Kem Rwaire, 5467, 5833
Kemp, Alvin F., 5789
Kendig, John D., 5112
Kennedy, Mary L. P., 4534
Kennedy, Michael, 4777
Kennett Square, Pa., 5021
Kent, Barry C., 4553
Kent, Donald H., 4347, 4524, 4555
Kentucky, 5897
Kersey, Pa., 5600
Kessler, John, Sr., 4642
Keyser, Alan G., 4352, 4723, 5874
Keystone Division. *See* Regiments, military units
Kiebach, Raymond E., 5412, 5560
Kilman, John C., 5007
Kindig, Joseph, Jr., 5445
Kindig, Joseph K. III, 4369
Kindred, Charles Firman II, 4851
King George's War, 4485, 5726
Kinley, Forest, 5387
Kinsey, W. Fred III, 4325

Kinslow, Kenneth J., 4795
Kinzua, Pa., 5700
Kirkbride, Thomas Story, 4954
Kirkland, Gordon L., Jr., 4313
Kittanning, Pa., 4763
Klaw, Barbara, 5422
Klaw, Spencer, 5029, 5045
Klein, Steven, 5249
Klinefelter, Walter, 5790
Knights of Labor, 5041, 5824
Kohn, Lillian R., 5666
Kolehmainen, John I., 5906
Konitzky, Gustav A., 4326
Kopperman, Paul E., 4547-4548
Korson, Betty-Jeanne, 5438
Kory, William Boris, 5551
Kosciuszko, Thaddeus, 4777
Koskoff, David E., 5016
Kramer, Anne Gleysteen, 5323
Kramer, Emmanuel M., 5651
Kramer, Stephen E. III, 4388
Kramer, William, 5778
Krause, Corinne Azen, 5324, 5892, 5896, 5902
Kraybill, Donald B., 5493
Kriebel, Martha B., 4411, 5770
Krill, Gergory, 4327
Kuhn, Patricia, 4470
Kuhr, M. I., 4629
Kulp, Isaac Clarence, Jr., 4453
Kuntz, John George, 5537
Kurtz, Paul, 5568
Kuter, Laurence S., 5447-5448
Kutztown, Pa., 4989
Kwiat, Joseph J., 5212

Labenberg, Judith Kratzer Schmoyer, 5102
Labor, 4356-4358, 4407, 4711, 4713-4714, 4852, 5039-5040, 5044, 5046, 5048-5049, 5053, 5093, 5219-5220, 5289-5294, 5299-5300, 5302, 5315, 5319-5320, 5398, 5436, 5464, 5478, 5775, 5815; Black, 4712, 5041-5042, 5051, 5295-5298, 5396, 5821-5822, 5824-5825, 5829, 5842, 5855
Labor movement (*see also* Strikes), 4712, 4845, 5037, 5042, 5301, 5393, 5395-5397, 5463, 5825, 5852
Lacey, John, Jr., 4692, 4694
Ladies Home Journal, 5179
Lafayette, *Marquis* de, 4985
Lake Erie, 5906
Lake Erie, Battle of, 4839
Lake Makoma, 5691
Lancaster, Pa., 5081, 5096, 5563, 5618, 5620, 5623-5625, 5637, 5655; architecture, 4462, 4957; building trade, 4363; clockmakers, 4389; commerce, 4401; crime, 5137; firefighting, 5089; manufacture, 4359, 4363, 4386, 5067; painting, 4956, 4974, 5358; police, 4440; religion in, 4424, 4431, 5111, 5617, 5727, 5730-5731, 5894; theater, 4977
Lancaster County, 5619, 5622; architecture, 4452, 4461; cemeteries, 5594, 5616, 5628; clock manufacture, 4388; furniture, 4387; Indians, 4494, 5792; industry, 4864; transportation, 4394
Lancaster Reform School for Girls, 4949
Land, 4349, 4527, 4558, 4600, 4613, 4632, 4689, 4832, 5660
Landis Store, 5334
Landon, Dale E., 5410
Lane, Roger, 4950
Lange, Frederick William, 5729
Lanza, Mario, 5491
Laporte, Pa., 5691
Laquin Lumber Company, 5305
Largey, Gale, 5693
Lasansky, Jeannette, 4561, 4857, 5063, 5875
Last Rambles, 5010
Lau, Wayne E., 4981
Lauffer, Max A., 4767
Laurel Mill, Pa., 5607
Lauver, Robert F., 4653
Law, punishment, 4347, 4440, 4575, 4762, 4949, 5133, 5135, 5138, 5347, 5408, 5483, 5851
Lawrence, Elizabeth, 5213
Lawrence County, 4962, 5626
Lay, Benjamin, 4478, 4531
Le Despencer, *Lord*, 4500
Learned societies, 4477, 4501, 4578-

4579, 4769, 4981, 4984, 5181-5184, 5186, 5189-5191, 5215, 5369, 5427, 5502, 5504
Lebanon County, 4723, 5594, 5616, 5628
Lechner, Carl B., 5608
Lee, Edward B., Jr., 5172
Lee, J. Marvin, 4562, 5103, 5221, 5343-5344, 5791
Leech, David, 4881
Lefevre, Michel R., 4966, 5561
Legionville, 5557, 5780
Legislature, Pennsylvania, 5199
Lehigh County, 5630, 5633-5636; agriculture, 4351
Lehigh County Historical Society, 5369
Lehigh Valley, 4846
Lehigh Valley Railroad, 4869
Lehman, William, 4901
Leibendguth, Arthur W., 4370
Lejambre Family, 4865
Lenard, Henry J., 5529
Lender, Mark Edward, 4654
Lenig, Harry W., 5660-5661
Lenik, Edward J., 4328
Lenni Lenape. *See* Indians, Delaware
Leslie, W. Bruce, 5121-5122
Lesser, Ann, 5698
Lestz, Gerald S., 4394, 5619
Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, 4487
Levernier, James A., 4494, 5792
Levin, Alexandra Lee, 4841
Levittown, Pa., 5582
Levy, Barry, 4412, 5723
Levy, Paul R., 5472
Lewi, Nikki, 4630
Lewis, Andrew, 5231, 5240
Lewis, Arthur H., 5443
Lewis, Graceanna, 5214
Lewis, Janice S., 5195, 5834
Lewis, Ronald L., 5041, 5824
Liberty Bell, 4483
Libraries, 4794, 4796-4797, 5187, 5368
Liepshutz, Elaine B., 5876
Life Amongst the Indians, 5009-5010
Light, Dale B., Jr., 4918, 5889
Lincoln University, 4943, 5835
Lindell, Trudy Abbott, 5699
Lindstrom, Diane, 4710
Literature (*see also* Poetry), 4501, 4795, 4812-4813, 4815-4816, 4982-4983, 5007, 5021, 5024, 5185, 5376, 5426, 5428, 5450-5451, 5453, 5455, 5499-5500, 5503, 5506
Little, Susan Heim, 5793
Little Britain Presbyterian Church, 5763
Little Germany Valley, 5661
Lively, Bruce R., 4482
Lloyd, Charles Howard, 5149
Lloyd, Mark Frazier, 4858, 5015, 5674-5675, 5767
Loane, Paul, 4669
LoAnna, 5061
Lobbying, 4991
Lock Haven, Pa., 5590
Lockhart, Keith, 5599
Lockyer, Timothy J., 4982, 5794
Log houses, 4467
Logan, Hannah Emlen, 4532
Logan, James, 4460, 4533
Logan, James A., Jr., 5446
Logan, Sarah Reed, 4534
Logging. *See* Industry, lumbering
Lokken, Roy N., 4768
Lonaconing, 4854
Long, David F., 4822
Long, *Mrs.* Harry J., 4655-4656
Longacre, Edward G., 5250
Longenecker, Stephen L., 5251
Looney, Robert F., 4454
Loose, John Ward Willson, 5006, 5620, 5731
Lord, Arthur C., 5621
Loughlin, David, 4371
Lovell, Vivian Cartwright, 5288
Lower Mearns Mill, 4851
Loyalsock Creek, 4862
Lucas, Robert I., 4810, 5543-5544
Lucy, Charles L., 4329-4330
Ludwig, Christopher, 4695
Luff, Betty Cornell, 5227
Lukacs, John, 5200
Lumbering. *See* Industry, lumbering
Lund, Lida Sill, 4733
Lutherans, 4431, 5111, 5729-5734
Lutz, Paul E., 5795

Luzerne County, 5638
Lycoming County, 4860, 5126, 5643, 5761
Lyon, Robert G., 5224

McBride, David, 4296, 4943, 5473, 5820, 5835-5838
McBride, Paul, 5335
McClelland, James, 4967-4968
McClenahen, Dan, 4539, 4699
McCloy, Jim, 5796
McConaughey, Mark A., 4331
McCoy, Drew R., 4513
McElroy, Cathryn J., 4372-4373
MacFarlane, James, 4734
MacFarlane, Malcolm, 4890
McGinnis, Patrick J., 5373
McGivern, Elaine Patricia, 5890
McIlvaine, Josephine, 5552
McJunkin Site, 4319
McKay, Leo H., 5484
McKean, Samuel, 4535, 5014
McKean, Thomas, 4587, 4831
McKean County, 5504
McKee, Delber L., 5046
McKee, Linda Jones, 4455
MacKenney, Ruth S., 5323, 5370
MacKenney, W. Berkeley, Jr., 5652, 5748
McKim, Charles F., 5170
McLaughlin, Florence C., 5234, 5252, 5533
McLaughlin, William L., 5429
McMahon, Louise, 5401
McMahon, Michael, 5667
MacMaster, Richard F., 4433, 4570, 5740
McNealy, Terry A., 4374, 4413, 5573
McPherson, Donald S., 4944
MacReynolds, George, 4796
Mack, Alexander, 4536
Mackenzie, Sandra Foster, 4969, 5210
Madam Montour, 4496
Maddalena, Lucille A., 5478
Madonna, G. Terry, 5622
Magda, Matthew S., 4297
Mahoning Valley, 5906
Mahrer, Douglas L., 5047
Main Line, Philadelphia. *See* Philadelphia, Main Line
Main Line Canal, 4872
Main Street, Germantown, Pa., 5317
Makarewicz, Joseph, 5813
Makler, Richard, 4439
Management, 4714, 5029-5030, 5045, 5049, 5393
Manatawny Creek, 4493
Manheim, Pa., 5112
Manigault, Harriet, 4746
Mann, Walter Edward, 4859
Manson, Donald Millard, 5299
Manufacture (*see also* Industry), 4359, 4364-4365, 4375-4376, 4379, 4561, 4563, 4858-4859, 5062, 5064, 5067, 5304, 5399; automobiles, 5311; clocks, 4385, 4388-4389; clothing, 5065, 5309; furniture, 4363, 4366, 4368-4370, 4372-4373, 4386-4387, 4559-4560, 4720, 4723, 4729, 4847-4848, 4865, 4867, 5054; glass, 4722, 4724, 5059; paper, 4716; weapons, 4379, 4382, 4635, 4717
Maps (*see also* Surveying), 5577, 5580
Marambaud, Pierre, 4487
Marcus, Irwin M., 4845
Marine Corps, United States, 5439
Marion Township (Berks County), 5562
Markle, Gerald E., 5741
Markwell, Dawes, 4797
Marsh, John L., 4970, 5048, 5173-5174, 5230, 5253, 5760, 5775-5777, 5781
Marsh, Margaret Sammartino, 5104
Marsh, Warren L., 4860, 5761
Marshall, George C., 5447-5448
Martin, Fred F., 5574-5575
Martin, Mary Lou, 5123
Martin, Shirley, 4375-4376
Martinez, Inez A., 4816
Mary & Charlotte, 4608
Mason, Julian, 5388
Massachusetts, 4403
Maszkiewicz, Ruth C., 5140
Mather, John, 5153
Mathias, Joseph, 4919, 5576
Matthews, Archibald M., 5355
Matthews, Sara, 4414, 5589, 5877
Matsunk, 5648

North Branch Canal, 4908
North Carolina, 4403
Northeastern Pennsylvania, 4564, 5678
Northumberland, Pa., 4451
Northwestern Pennsylvania, 4549
Norton, Thomas E., 5358
Norwegians, 4927
Norwich, Conn., 5563, 5624, 5637, 5655
Not In His Steps, 5336
Notman, John, 4961
Novak, Michael, 5050
Nugent, Walter, 5281
Nurses, nursing, 5143
Nuttall, John, 5217
Nuttalsburg, 5217
Nyce, Wynne J., 5578
Nyden, Linda, 5396, 5842
Nygren, Edward J., 4780

Oaks, Robert F., 4613, 4631
Oblinger, Carl D., 5106, 5287, 5595, 5820, 5843-5844
O'Breza, John Edward, 4945, 5717
O'Cain, Raymond K., 5506
O'Connell, Deborah H., 4380
Oedel, William T., 4581
Office of Finance, 4701, 5898
O'Hara, John, 5218, 5426, 5428, 5450-5451, 5506
O'Hara Family, 5218
Ohio, 5000, 5826, 5906
Ohio River, 4878, 5404
Ohio Valley, 4324
Ohl, John Kennedy, 5389-5390
Oil. *See* Industry, oil
Oil Creek, 4866
Old Economy, Pa., 4929
Oliver, James M., 5282, 5350
Olson, Stanley, 5455
Onorato, Ronald J., 4781
Opp, Ione Buck, 5749
Oral history, 5106, 5473, 5820, 5838, 5843
O'Rourke, Paul, 5694
Orr, Ethel H., 5612
Orthodox church, 5166
Oryell, Laurence, 5113, 5718
Osborn, Scott Compton, 5376
Otter, Thomas P., 4959-4960
Otto, Bodo, 4697
Oudinot, Ronald W., 4345
Ousterhout, Anne M., 4632, 4689
Overholt, Abraham, 4723
Overton, Albert G., 4614
Owen, Robert, 4926
Owen Wister Family, 5193
Owsley, David T., 5489

Pacific Ocean, 5074
Packer, William Fisher, 5018
Painting. *See* Art, painting
Palatinate, 4348, 5864
Palmer, Arlene M., 4724
Palowitch, Barbara, 4332
Pancake, John S., 4658
Papert, Emma N., 4381
Paris, 5423, 5446
Parry, Barbara M., 5670
Parsons, Phyllis Vibbard, 4358, 5255-5256
Parsons, William T., 4354, 4358, 4483, 4540
Pasco, Sharon, 5741
Passero, Rosara L., 5065
Paterson, N.J., 5563, 5624, 5637, 5655
Patten, Phyllis, 4749
Patterson, Robert, 5264
Patterson, Sealy Benedict, 5381
Patton, Spyridon G., 4861, 4899
Pavlovsky, Arnold M., 4633
Paxton Riots, 4436, 4491, 5725
Peace Church, 4752
Peale, Charles Willson, 4578-4579, 4599, 4770
Peale's Museum, 4578-4579
Pearth, Dorothy L., 4314
Peck, John, 5802
Peet, John, 5750
Peiffer, Ken, Jr., 5481
Peitzman, Steven J., 5139, 5141
Pelow, Randall, 4395
Penn, Letitia, 4538
Penn, William, 4423, 4497-4498, 4533, 5573, 5709
Penn Central Railroad, 5083
Penn Street theaters, Reading, 5363
Pennsylvania, 5000; colony, 4350;

Constitution of 1776, 4589; fauna, 4312-4313; finance, 4403; geology, 4310-4311; government, 4350; proprietors of, 4350; settlement of, 4346; social structure, 4423, 4486, 4588, 4742, 4842, 4912, 4918, 4988, 5058, 5086, 5090, 5097; Special Commissions, 4293; taxes, 4404, 4480
Pennsylvania, University of, 4294, 4437, 4572, 5086
Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, 4781, 4786, 5146
Pennsylvania Canal, 4887-4889, 4902, 4911
Pennsylvania Dutch. *See* Pennsylvania Germans
Pennsylvania German Folklore Society, 4289, 5785
Pennsylvania Germans, 4348, 4352, 4414, 4435, 4471, 4476, 4857, 5063, 5589, 5786, 5797, 5862, 5864-5868, 5870-5878, 5880-5885; art, 4458, 4464; dialect, 4290, 4758, 5789, 5863, 5869, 5886; education, 5128, 5879; furniture, 4447-4449, 4723; journalism, 4979-4980; politics, 4484
Pennsylvania Hall of Fame, 5006
Pennsylvania history, general, 4284, 5528, 5530
Pennsylvania Hospital, 5143
Pennsylvania Labor Non-Partisan League, 5398, 5436
Pennsylvania Railroad, 5070-5072, 5077, 5079
Pennsylvania State Police, 5347
Pennypacker, John Griffen, 5321
Penrose, Boies, 5200
Perkasie, Pa., 5571
Perkins, Linda Marie, 5845
Perlman, Bennard B., 5154
Perry, Oliver Hazard, 4839
Perry County, 4362, 5656-5657, 5662
Persico, Joseph E., 5257
Peter Colley Tavern, 4747
Petroleum. *See* Industry, oil
Philadelphia, 4360, 4383, 4421, 4580, 4724, 4750, 4983, 5100, 5104, 5114, 5280, 5283, 5411, 5443, 5472, 5664-5665, 5667-5670, 5672-5673, 5787, 5804; and American Revolution, 4419, 4490, 4584, 4597, 4608-4609, 4618-4619, 4621, 4631, 4643, 4652, 4657, 4690, 5841; architecture, 4445-4446, 4450, 4460, 4463, 4621, 4777, 4972, 5167, 5856; art, 4780, 4967-4968, 5169; Blacks in, 5207, 5340, 5473, 5677, 5827, 5834, 5838, 5840, 5846, 5851, 5854-5855, 5859; commerce, 4399-4400, 4541, 4818; crime, 4950; demographics, 4422, 5671; economics, 4710, 4725, 5392; education, 4438, 4945, 5051, 5117, 5463, 5479, 5511, 5717; industrialization, 5060; Irish in, 4918, 5889; Italians in, 5065; labor, 4357, 4711, 4744, 5039, 5044, 5888; learned societies, 4477, 4769, 4984; literature, 5024; Main Line, 5666; manufacture, 4366, 4368-4370, 4372-4373, 4390, 4559-4560, 4715-4716, 4720, 4729, 4847-4848, 4859, 4865, 5065; medicine, 4765, 4953, 5142; music, 4469, 4790; newspapers, 5177; philanthropy, 4798, 4800, 4987; politics, 4803, 4988, 5372; printing, publishing, 4454, 4585; reform, 4986, 4998, 5195; religion, 4430, 4928, 4934, 5766; social structure, 4415, 4419, 4568, 4786, 4988, 5039, 5060, 5093-5094, 5663, 5811, 5889; transportation, 4397, 4892, 4920; welfare, 5431
Philadelphia City Hall, 5167
Philadelphia Federation of Teachers, 5463
Philadelphia Female Anti-Slavery Society, 4986, 4998
Philadelphia Meeting. *See* Quakers
Philanthropy. *See* Welfare
Philippines, 5286
Phillips, Kim T., 4803
Phillips, Robert L., 5376
Photography, 5153, 5157, 5356, 5536, 5566
Pickett's Charge. *See* Gettysburg, Battle of

Pike County, 5678-5679
Pine Grove Mill High School, 5339
Pine Stump School, 5125
Pipe organs, 5062
Pitcairn, Harold, 5400
Pittsburgh, 4985, 5099, 5114, 5314, 5324, 5546, 5548, 5552-5553, 5815, 5892, 5896, 5902; aged in, 5551; architecture, 5148, 5152, 5165, 5360, 5420; art, 5147, 5489; Blacks in, 4996, 5297-5298, 5316, 5467, 5816, 5818, 5828-5829, 5833, 5847, 5860, 5900; crime, 5134, 5549; education, 4946-4947, 5115; environmental reform, 5194, 5555; fire of 1845, 5547; industry, 5308, 5402, 5461; Irish in, 5494, 5890-5891; medicine, 5140; music, 5172; Poles in, 5316, 5818, 5900; politics, 5372, 5435, 5549; reform, 5136; sports, 5092, 5098; transportation, 4898, 4903-4904, 4922; Ukrainians in, 5907; volunteerism, 5197; War of 1812 in, 4841
Pittsburgh, University of, 5140
Pittsburgh Courthouse, 5165
Pittsburgh District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 5550
Pittsburgh glass. *See* Manufacture, glass
Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad Station, 5360
Pittsburgh Symphony, 5172
Pittsburgh Workshop for the Blind, 5371
Pitzer, Donald E., 4782, 4973
Pius IX, 4934
Place names, 5706-5707
Pocius, Gerald L., 5692
Poe, Edgar Allen, 4983
Poetry, 5425, 5430, 5802
Poles, 5113, 5316, 5519, 5718, 5818, 5900-5901
Police (*see also* Crime; Law, punishment; Pennsylvania State Police), 4440
Polish National Catholic Church, 5113, 5718
Politics, 4473, 4479, 4481-4488, 4490, 4492, 4586-4592, 4595, 4603, 4708, 4740, 4801-4805, 4831, 4989, 4991-4995, 5011, 5018, 5120, 5198-5201, 5283, 5372, 5383, 5398, 5432-5437, 5509-5512, 5514, 5516-5518, 5529, 5549, 5726, 5830, 5837, 5849-5850, 5907
Pollack, Joseph, 4933
Pollard, Leslie J., 4952, 5846
Pollard, William, 4727
Pontiac's War, 4551-4552, 4556-4557
Pool (ethnic group), 5471, 5905
Poole, Richard L., 4789
Porcelain, 4849
Porter, Andrew, 4698
Porter, Charlotte M., 4769
Porter, David D., 5269-5270
Porter Township (Schuylkill County), 5682
Portzer, Thomas H., 5066, 5719
Postal, Bernard, 5897
Postcards, 5325, 5352
Potter, James, 4539, 4699
Potter, Mary Delinda, 5124-5125
Potter County, 4748, 5680-5681
Potter Township (Centre County), 5125
Pottery (*see also* Porcelain), 4399, 4561, 4863
Potts, Jonathan, 4442
Pott's Deformity, 4327
Powderly, Terence V., 5046, 5219-5220
Powel, Samuel, 4445
Powell, David O., 4763
Powell, Donald Walter, 5713
Powell, H. Benjamin, 4725
Powell, Jonathan, 4690
Powwow. *See* Medicine, folk
Prague, 5017
Prendergast, Susan, 4383
Prentiss, Henning Webb, 5403
Presbyterian Hospital of Pittsburgh, 5140
Presbyterians, 4627, 4690, 4744, 4970, 5759-5764
Preston, Samuel, 4600
Price, William E., 5639
Prigg v. Pennsylvania, 4999
Printing, publishing, 4454, 4471-

4476, 4516, 4585, 4615, 4791, 4793, 5178-5179, 5885
Prisons. *See* Crime; Law, punishment
Procter, Mary, 5563, 5624, 5637, 5655
Proctor, Ralph, Jr., 4946, 5847
Prospect Park, Pa., 5599
Protestant Episcopal church, 4426, 4430, 5765-5768
Protestantism, 4497
Providence Baptist Church, 5714
Pruner, E. J., 5221
Pruner Home for Friendless Children, 5221
Public Utilities (*see also* Electrical service; Telephone), 5303, 5408
Pullinger, Edna S., 4829-4830, 5326, 5579
Pullinger, Richard C., 4830
Purvis, Robert, 5005

Quakers, 4346, 4365, 4412, 4425, 4428, 4442, 4460, 4523, 4527, 4623, 4756, 4764, 4795, 5274, 5442, 5486, 5663, 5722-5723; and American Revolution, 4607-4608, 4612, 4692, 4694, 5724; and nonviolence, 4436, 4485, 4491, 5725-5726
Queen Esther, 4684
Queen Village, Philadelphia, 5472
Quilts, 5151, 5739, 5793
Quinn, Evan, 5604

Radbill, Kenneth A., 4692, 4694
Radnor, 4406, 4741, 5765
Raftsmen's Guard, 5253
Railways, railroads. *See* Columbia and Philadelphia Railroad; Conrail; Cumberland Valley Railroad; Lehigh Valley Railroad; Penn-Central Railroad; Pennsylvania Railroad; Reading Railroad; Transportation, railway
Ramsey, *Mrs.* Frances, 5700
Ramsey, Gregory, 4783, 5155
Ranck, Peter, 4723
Rapp, David A., 4571
Rapp, Frederick, 4926, 4933
Rapp, George, 4755, 4927, 4985
Rausch, David A., 5258
Read Smith Shaw & McClay law firm, 5135
Reading, Pa., 4606, 4861, 4897, 4899, 4966, 5245, 5363, 5561, 5563-5564, 5624, 5637, 5655, 5778
Reading Bus Company, 5082
Reading Cigar-Workers' Union, 5397
Reading Railroad, 4861, 4899
Reardon, Philip H., 5019
Reconstruction (post-Civil War), 5198, 5268
Recreation (*see also* Athletics; Sports), 5036, 5076, 5088, 5091, 5100-5101, 5107
Rector, Justine, 4978, 5848
Red Lion Inn, 4413
Redekop, Calvin, 5742
Reed, Herbert P., 4384
Reed, John F., 4538, 4566, 4615-4617, 4634, 4659-4666, 4691, 4693, 4698, 4702, 5226, 5779
Reese, William S., 4472
Reform, 5136, 5179, 5194-5195, 5219, 5834
Reformed church, 4931-4937
Regiments, military units. Artillery: Ringgold Light Artillery, 5245. Infantry, American Revolution: Flying Camp, 4644; Pennsylvania Line, 4671; 2d Massachusetts, 4666; 2d Pennsylvania, 4669; 6th Pennsylvania, 4656; 8th Pennsylvania, 4655. Cavalry: 2d Troop, Philadelphia City Cavalry, 5774; 6th Pennsylvania Cavalry (Rush's Lancers), 5250. Infantry, Civil War: 11th Pennsylvania Volunteers, 5248; 102d Pennsylvania Volunteers, 5260; Raftsmen's Guard, 5253. National Guard: 16th Pennsylvania Infantry, 5781; Company I, 16th Pennsylvania Infantry, 5048, 5775; 28th (Keystone) Division, 5387, 5389, 5773; Company H, 112th Infantry, 5387. Miscellaneous: 30th Depot Repair Squadron, 5782
Reibel, Daniel B., 4753-4754, 4933
Reimensnyder, Barbara, 4300, 5803
Reinier, Jacqueline R., 4750

Religion (*see also* individual denominations), 4424-4436, 4537, 4569-4571, 4743, 4751-4758, 4926-4937, 4940, 5110-5113, 5166, 5335-5336, 5412, 5710-5722, 5724-5735, 5737-5738, 5740, 5742, 5746-5757, 5759-5765, 5767-5769, 5771, 5812, 5819, 5871, 5886
Republican party, 5198
Rhees, Morgan John, 5685
Richardson, E. P., 4456
Richardson, James B., 4784
Richardson, Joseph, 4365
Richie, Margaret Bye, 5156, 5743
Richman, Irwin, 4355, 4457, 4956, 4974
Richman, Terry, 5084
Rickard, Dorothy, 5441
Rife, J. Merle, 5762
Rife, Martin D., 5596
Rifles (*see also* Manufacture, weapons), 4379, 4382, 4678, 4717
Riley, Jobie E., 4435
Riley, Ridge, 5327
Ringgold Light Artillery, 5245
Riots, 4757
Rittenhouse, David, 4634
Ritter, Christine C., 4755, 5002
Ritzinger, Doris F., 4417
Rivers, Larry E., 5371
Rivinus, Marion W., 5013
Rivinus, Willis M., 5580
Rizzo, Frank, 5516
Robacker, Ada F., 4458
Robacker, Earl, 4458
Robbins, Michael W., 5507
Robbins, Peggy, 4695
Roberdeau, Daniel, 4653
Roberts, Joan Church, 4582, 5804
Roberts, Peter, 5335
Roberts, Victor J., 5313, 5328
Robinson, Richard M., 4418
Robson, David W., 4574
Rochester, Pa., 5059
Rock Ford, 4772, 4785
Rockdale, Pa., 4844, 4925
Rodebaugh, Paul A., 5532
Rodriguez, Janice Eichholtz, 4526
Rogers, Fred M., 4862
Rolater, Fred S., 4706
Romanians, 5903
Romanow, Sandy, 5036, 5107
Romans, Bernard, 4700
Roosevelt, Franklin D., 5398, 5436
Rorer, Sarah Tysen, 5222
Rosen, Ruth, 5329
Rosenberger, Homer T., 4900
Rosenberger, Lyle H., 4459, 4994, 5849
Rosenstein, Donna Gail, 5186
Rosenstock, Todd A., 5397
Rosenthal, Ellen Marcy, 5157
Roseto, Pa., 5469, 5485
Ross, Barbara, 5151
Ross, John, 4563, 4567
Ross, Marvin C., 5010
Ross, *Mrs.* Mary A., 5750
Ross, Michael, 4833
Rossel, Glenora E., 4301
Rosswurm, Steven J., 4419, 4618
Rothschild, Elaine W., 5178
Rowe, G. S., 4587, 4804-4805, 4831
Royall, Ann, 4885
Rubenstein, Stanley, 5187
Rudman, Andreas, 4345
Rue, James R., 5405
Rung, Albert M., 4901, 5609
Rupprecht, George, 5605
Rupprecht, Margaret, 5605
Rush, Benjamin, 4577, 4601
Rushby, William F., 5720
Rush's Lancers, 5250
Russell, John, 5158
Russell, Marvin F., 4420
Russelton Coalmine, 5310
Ruth, Franklin W., 5452
Ruth, Franklin W. III, 5452
Ryan, Pat M., 4756
Ryan, Patrick J., 5223
Ryan site, 4320
Ryerson, Richard Alan, 4490

Sadler, Julius Trousdale, Jr., 5159
Saffron, Morris H., 4593
Sahli, Nancy, 4953
St. Clair, Arthur, 4802, 4834-4835
St. Clair's defeat, 4834-4835
St. David's Episcopal Church, 5765

St. David's Reformed Church, 5769
St. James Episcopal Church, Muncy, 5768
Salay, David, 4635
Sallada, Elizabeth L., 4385
Sallade Family, 4385
Saloman, Ora Frishberg, 4790
Salomon, Haym, 4701, 5898
Salsgiver, Richard Oliver, 5136
Saltsburg, Pa., 4885, 4887-4889, 5615
Samuels, Abram, 5406
Sanelli, Thomas A., 4995, 5850
Santelli, James D., 5439
Sanzare, James, 5463
Sauer, Robert E., Jr., 5082, 5407
Saunders, Richard, 5466
Saxton, Martha, 5468, 5475
Schaefer, Johann Nicolas, 4540
Schaefferstown, Pa., 5627
Schaltenbrand, Phil, 4863
Schandein, Ludwig, 5805
Schappes, Morris U., 4701, 5898
Schenley Park, Pittsburgh, 5147, 5548
Schildt, John W., 5259
Schillich, John W., 5256
Schimmel, Wilhelm, 5095
Schlenke, C. F., 5032
Schlereth, Thomas J., 4514
Schmandt, Raymond H., 4934, 5017, 5024, 5114, 5223, 5235
Schmidt, Donald R., 4337
Schmidt, Frank Joseph, 4785
Schmitt, Gladys, 5453
Schmoyer, Clinton Lesher Aaron, 5102
Schmucker, Katherine M., 5417
Schoelwer, Susan Prendergast, 4421
Schoenfeld, Maxwell P., 4544, 4549
Scholz, Robert F., 4537
Schreiber, Lee L., 4786
Schum, Philip, 5019
Schumacher, Carolyn S., 4947
Schuylkill Avenue Bridge, Reading, 4897
Schuylkill County, 4992
Schwab, Mary Van Fossen, 5330
Schwager, Michael, 5359
Schwartz, *Mrs.* Dalton F., 5391
Schwenkfelders, 4411, 5770
Science, 4443-4444, 4578-4579, 4596, 4766-4770, 5183, 5214
Scott, G. W., Jr., 4386
Scranton, Pa., 5138
Scranton, William W., 5517
Scull, Peter, 4702
Sculpture. *See* Art, sculpture
Seaman, *Mrs.* Vashti, 4703
Sears, George Washington, 5224
Seavey, Ormond Albert, Jr., 4515
Seed, Geoffrey, 4603
Segal, Geraldine R., 5851
Seip, Roger R., 5526
Selavan, Ida Cohen, 5196, 5899
Selden, Frank Henry, 5437
Selement, George, 4619
Sellers, Charles Coleman, 4578, 4770
Seraile, William, 5301, 5852
Serene, Frank Huff, 5302
Seybert, Henry, 5020
Shadyside, Pittsburgh, 5099, 5152
Shalter, Jonathan L., 5566
Shank, William H., 4396, 5311
Shankman, Arnold, 5236
Shapp, Milton J., 5518
Shawnee-Minisink site, 4317
Shearer, Christopher, 5160
Shearer, Christopher High, 5160
Shedd, Nancy S., 5610
Shenandoah Valley Campaign (1861), 5264
Shepherd, Raymond V., Jr., 4460
Sheppard, John, 5490
Shergold, Peter R., 5314
Shertz, Albert W., 4726
Shils, Edward B., 5393
Shindle, Richard D., 4440, 5137
Shipley, Maurice, 5853
Shirley, Wayne D., 5423
Shoemaker, Henry W., 4703, 5495
Shoemaker, Philip C., 5390
Siegel, Michael I., 4327
Siegl, Theodor, 5161
Silcox, Henry C., 5051, 5207, 5854-5855
Sill, Gertrude Grace, 5150, 5162
Silver, Bruce, 4444
Silversmiths, 4365, 4715, 4719
Simon, Roger, 5316, 5818, 5900

Simon Snyder Mansion, 4779
Simpson, Gilbert, 4349
Sixth Avenue, Tarentum, Pa., 5542
6th Pennsylvania Cavalry. *See* Rush's Lancers
Skimra, Albert N., 5292
Skinner, B. F., 5454
Slaski, Eugene R., 4397
Slavery (*see also* Abolition; Blacks, Underground Railroad), 4478, 4986, 4992, 4996-4999, 5001-5005, 5816-5817, 5831
Slavs, 5324, 5892, 5896, 5902
Slippery Rock, Pa., 4331
Slippery Rock State College, 5131
Sloan, David, 4436, 4491, 5725
Smeltzer, Wallace G., 5751
Smith, Billy G., 4422, 5671
Smith, Carl S., 5163
Smith, Clyde, 5530
Smith, Dale Cary, 5142
Smith, Dean, 4473
Smith, Elihu Hubbard, 4813
Smith, Helene, 4620
Smith, Ira F. III, 4333
Smith, James, 4554
Smith, Matthew, 4704
Smith, Murphy D., 4827
Smith, Roland M., 5435
Smith, Sarah A. G., 4621, 5856
Smith, Stuart B., 4787
Smith, W. Wayne, 5458-5459
Smith, Walter George, 5133
Smith Sanitarium, 5349
Smithton, Pa., 5515
Snow Shoe High School, 5341
Snyder, Charles M., 5695
Snyder, John J., Jr., 4387, 4461-4462
Snyder, June Avery, 5524
Snyder, Martin P., 5524
Snyder County, 4857, 4916, 5028, 5309, 5683
Sobel, Robert, 5083
Society Hill, Philadelphia, 5669
Solebury Township (Bucks County), 4380
Solley, Paul Malcolm, 5127
Somerset County, 4728, 5685, 5688-5690
Somerset County Courthouse, 5355
Sourbeck, John D., 5103
South Pymatuning Township (Mercer County), 5645
Southeastern Pennsylvania, 5872
Southwestern Pennsylvania, 5291, 5315, 5531, 5808
Spain, Spaniards, 4625
Spang, Christopher A., 4530
Spanish-American War, 4298, 5027, 5254, 5285-5286
Spectator, The, 4508
Spencer, Herbert, 5206
Spencer, Thomas T., 5398, 5436
Sports (*see also* Recreation), 4916, 5333; baseball, 5383, 5410, 5694; boxing, 5092, 5163; football, 4316, 5098, 5109, 5327; fox hunting, 5087
Spring Mills High School, 5346
Stajduhar, Gail, 5419
Stake, Virginia Ott, 5003
Staley, John C., 5526
Stallone, Sylvester, 5496
Stapleton, Darwin H., 4864
State Club. *See* Fish House Club
State College, Pa., 5032
State College Community Theatre, 5424
State Road Ripple site, 4326
Stathis, Stephan W., 5283
Steelton, Pa., 5597, 5809
Steger, Henry J., 5189
Stehlin, Stewart A., 5672
Steinberg, Philip A., 5479, 5511
Steinberg, Salme Harju, 5179
Steitz, Charles R., Jr., 4667
Stenton, 4460, 4621, 5856
Stephens, Bruce M., 4935
Stephenson, Clarence D., 4902, 5004, 5613-5614
Stern, T. Noel, 4498
Steuben, Friedrich, 4572, 4696, 4707
Stevens, F. J., 4600
Stevens, Wallace, 5425, 5430
Stevenson, George, 4705
Stewart, Charles, 4679
Stiegel, Heinrich Wilhelm, 4381
Still, William N., 5270
Stimson, Robert, 5382
Stockton, Julia, 4601

Stoltzfus, Victor, Jr., 5744
Stoves, 4364
Stradley, Leighton P., 4668
Straight, Pa., 5604
Strange, Christian, 4776
Straub, Marjorie, 5714
Streetcars. *See* Transportation, urban
Strickland, Peter L. L., 4865
Strikes: Homestead, 5048, 5775; Lattimer (1897), 5050, 5052; Philadelphia pilots (1792), 4713; railroad (1877), 5038, 5043, 5047; steel (1919), 5289, 5300
Stuart, George D., 5365
Stubbs, Charles H., 5763
Studebaker, Dan, Jr., 5260
Stull, Charlene M., 4550
Succa, Dolores, 4977
Sullivan, John, 4679
Sullivan Expedition, 4679
Summar, Donald J., 5067
Summers, Norma S., 4474, 4516
Sunbury, Pa., 4543
Surveying, 4527, 4600, 4634, 4702
Susquehanna Canal, 4565
Susquehanna County, 5692
Susquehanna River, 4557, 4855, 4882; West Branch, 5535
Susquehanna Township (Dauphin County), 5596
Susquehanna Valley, 4325, 4333, 4718
Swauger, Craig G., 5615
Swauger, James L., 4334-4335, 5554
Swedes, 4343-4345
Swede's Ford, 4651
Swedes' Land. *See* Matsunk
Swetnam, George, 4714, 5205, 5534
Swift, Donald C., 5437
Sylvis, William, 4845

Tack, Augustus Vincent, 5164
Tarbell, Ida M., 5382
Tarentum, Pa., 5365, 5538, 5542-5543, 5545, 5751
Tarentum Bridge, 5465
Tarentum School, 5337
Tarr, Joel A., 4903, 4922
Taverns, hotels, 4406, 4408, 4413, 4747-4748, 5108
Taxes, 4404, 4480, 4837, 5209, 5449
Taylor, Bayard, 5021-5022
Taylor, Frederick Winslow, 5029-5030, 5045
Taylor, George W., 5393
Taylorism, 5029-5030, 5045, 5049
Teichroew, Allan, 5460
Teilman, Herdis Bull, 5164
Telephones, 5031
Temple University, 5086
Tener, John K., 5383
Tenschert, John A., 5356
Textiles, 4360, 4383, 4421, 5019, 5151
Theater, drama, 4468, 4584, 4789, 4977, 5173-5174, 5424, 5444; motion pictures, 5363-5365, 5496, 5515, 5519
Theological Seminary of St. Charles Borromeo, 4940, 5716
Theophano, Janet, 5887
Thomas, Dwight Rembert, 4983
Thomas, Elizabeth H., 5331
Thomas, Martha, 4401
Thomas, Phyllis Knapp, 5225, 5521
Thomen, Harold, 5108
Thompson, Ann Newlin, 4923
Thompson, Barry E., 5781
Thompson, Ray, 5367
Thomson, Charles, 4591
Thorpe, Jim, 5333
Three Mile Island disaster, 5525-5527
Tidewater Oil Company, 5068
Tierno, Mark J., 5555
Tinkcom, Margaret B., 5676
Tioga County, 5694
Tioga Point Farm site, 4330
Titusville, Pa., 5153
Tödt, Ilse, 4495, 5757
Toker, Franklin K. B., 5165, 5190, 5360
Tomes, Nancy Jane, 4954, 5143
Tomlinson, Mollie, 5180
Tomlinson-Huddleston House, 5579
Toms, *Mrs.* Paul E. III, 5768
Tooker, Elisabeth, 4302, 4336
Tools, 4359, 5186
Tottenham, John L., 4524, 4555
Tourison, Ashton Stapleton, 5225
Tourtellot, Arthur Bernon, 4517

Towanda Musical Society, 5175
Tower City, Pa., 5682
Trade unions. *See* Labor movement
Transportation, 4391-4392, 4394-4397, 4564, 4566-4567, 4730, 4855, 4871, 4873, 4876, 4878-4879, 4881-4882, 4890, 4900, 4903, 4906, 4922, 5074, 5404, 5567; automobile, 5082, 5312-5313, 5328; bridges, 4874, 5465; bridges, covered, 4735, 4897; canal, 4565, 4731-4734, 4872, 4874-4875, 4877, 4880, 4883, 4885-4889, 4893-4896, 4898, 4901-4902, 4905, 4908, 4911, 5078; railway, 4861, 4869, 4884, 4899, 4907, 4909-4910, 5070-5073, 5075, 5077, 5079-5080, 5083, 5360, 5466; road, 4870; trails, 4393; tunnels, 4891, 4904; urban, 4892, 4920, 5076, 5081, 5088, 5096, 5099, 5152, 5405-5407
Treaties, 4347, 5204
Trego, William Brooke Thomas, 5226
Trenton, N.J., 5563, 5624, 5637, 5655
Trimble, William F., 5191, 5402, 5461
Trinity Lutheran Church, 5733
Tripp, Wendell, 4679
Troiani, Don, 4669
Trolleys. *See* Transportation, urban
Troop, Hiram G., Sr., 5764
Trotter, Daniel, 4559
Troy, N.Y., 5563, 5624, 5637, 5655
Troy Joint School System, 4760
Trussell, John B. B., Jr., 4303, 4670-4672, 5286
Tuckahoe Valley, 5568
Tucker Porcelain, 4849
Tully, Alan, 4346, 4350, 4423, 4484-4486, 5726
Tulpehocken Street, Germantown, Pa., 5767
Tunistra, Timothy F., 5424
Turnbaugh, William A., 4337, 5068
Turnbull, Mary D., 4475
Turner, George A., 5052
Tuttle, Donald L., 4867
Twining, Sara E., 5227
Twiss, Beth Ann, 4583
Tye, Tom, 5332
Tyson, Mary Siegel, 5053

Uberti, John R., 4984
Ukraine, 5907
Ukrainians, 5907-5908
Ulle, Robert F., 4433, 5677, 5740, 5745-5746, 5857, 5859
Ulmer, Reuben D., 5644
Ulrich, B. Elizabeth, 4304
Underground Railroad, 4996, 5001, 5005, 5816-5817, 5831
Uniforms. *See* Costume
Union Church cemeteries, 5594, 5616, 5628
Union County, 5695
Union League of Philadelphia, 5169
Unions. *See* Labor movement
United Gas Improvement Company, 5408
United Mine Workers of America, 5396, 5842
United States Military Academy, 4521
University of Pennsylvania. *See* Pennsylvania, University of
University of Pittsburgh. *See* Pittsburgh, University of
Updike, John, 5500, 5503
Urbanization, 4844, 4850, 4914-4915, 4925, 5299, 5316, 5324, 5673, 5818, 5892, 5896, 5902

Valley Forge, Pa., 4617
Valley Forge, Centennial and Memorial Society of, 5189
Valley Forge encampment. *See* American Revolution, Valley Forge encampment
Valley Forge Park, 5192
Van Atta, Robert B., 5109
Van Trump, James D., 5012, 5166, 5361, 5420
Van Valin, Waldo C., 5262
Vance, Russell E., Jr., 4948
Vandalia, 5531
Vanderpoel, Leroy, 4330
Vanderslice, Catherine H., 5261
Vargo, Mike, 5482, 5527

Vestal, Samuel C., 4673
Vibbard, Phyllis, 4358
Vietor, Richard H. K., 5512
Vincens, Simone, 4496
Vinton, Bobby, 5519
Vogel, Dorothy, 5351
Voltaire (Francois Marie Alouet), 4514
Volunteerism. *See* Welfare

Waddell, Louis M., 4524, 4555, 4589
Wages, 5044, 5811
Wagner, Dean R., 5590
Wagner, Gwendolyn, 5346
Wagoner, Shirley A., 4545, 5807
Wahl, Albert J., 5442
Wainwright, Nicholas B., 4788, 4809, 4811, 4924
Waldenrath, Alexander, 4979, 5128, 5879-5880
Waldenrath, Clarence, 4980, 5881
Walker, George E., 5000, 5826
Walker, Samuel, 5138, 5220
Walker-McNeil, Pearl L., 5129
Wallace, Andrew, 5779
Wallace, Anthony F. C., 4727, 4844, 4925
Wallace, Charles B., 4981
Wallace, Horace Binney, 5023
Wallenstein, Gerry, 5582
Walnut Street Aqueduct, 4883
Walnut Street Theater, Philadelphia, 4787
Walter, Thomas U., 4958
Walter, William Joseph, 5024
Walters, Royce E., 5130
Walton, Denver L., 4905-4906, 4955
War of 1812, 4730, 4736, 4838-4841
Warden, Rosemary S., 4492
Ware, Mark D., 4728, 5690
Waring, Fred, 5421
Warner, Deborah Jean, 5214
Warren, Pa., 5074, 5173, 5697
Warren Community Theatre, 5362
Warren County, 4740, 5698, 5701, 5760
Washburn, David E., 4305, 5814
Washington, George, 4349, 4550, 4593, 4673, 4695, 5573
Washington County, 5702
Washington Female Seminary, 4939
Washington Square, Philadelphia, 4446
Waterbury, Conn., 5563, 5624, 5637, 5655
Waterman, John, 4662
Watson, John Fanning, 5025
Watson, Robert J., 5131
Watson, Thomas, 4656
Wayne, Anthony, 4696, 4707
Weaver, Craig, 4833
Weaver, William Woys, 4757, 5882
Weaving. *See* Textiles
Webb, Bernice, 5167
Weber, Michael P., 5316, 5815, 5818, 5900
Webster, David, 4338
Webster, Richard James, 4463
Weigley, Emma Seifrit, 5222
Weikert, N. Jacob, 5132
Weill, Barbara, 4588
Weinlick, John R., 5758
Weiser, Frederick Sheely, 4464, 4723, 5537, 5769, 5878, 5883
Welfare, 4798, 4800, 4913, 4935, 4952, 4985, 4987, 5196-5197, 5221, 5370-5371, 5431, 5508, 5513, 5747, 5846
Weller, Jessiah H., 5145
Welsh, 4976, 5904
Wert, Jeffry D., 5263-5264, 5858
Wertime, Marcia, 5216
Weslager, C. A., 4306, 4339-4340
Wessman, Alice L., 4951, 5168, 5606-5607
West, Benjamin, 4456, 4581, 4602
West, Lucy Fisher, 4307, 4820
West Branch Canal, 4893-4896
West Chester, Pa., 5162
West Chester State College, 5413
West Manheim Township (York County), 5769
West Point, N.Y. (*see also* United States Military Academy), 4700
West Virginia, 5531, 5906
West Wycombe Park, 4500
Western Pennsylvania, 4298, 4327, 4349, 4556, 4637, 4674-4675, 4743, 4767, 4784, 4930, 5027, 5254, 5285, 5295-5296, 5396,

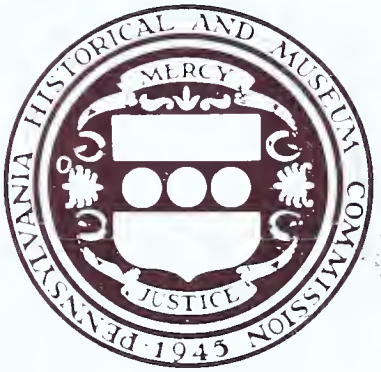
5533-5534, 5812, 5821-5822, 5842, 5906
Western Pennsylvania, Historical Society of, 5181, 5191
Westhaeffer, Paul J., 4907
Westminster College, 4941
Westmoreland County, 4309, 4314, 4586, 4902, 5541, 5703-5705
Westmoreland County Museum of Art, 5487, 5501
Wetherell, Charles, 4518
Wharton, Joseph, 5069
Wharton, Thomas, 4541
Wheatland, 4957
Wheeler, Robert W., 5333
Whig party, 4992
White, John, 5206
White, Josiah, 4879
Whitefield, George, 4520
Whitefield Tract, 5758
Whiteman, Maxwell, 5169
Whitemarsh, Pa., 4742
Whitemarsh encampment, 4676
Whitemarsh Hall, 5359
Whitpain Township (Montgomery County), 5654
Whittier, John Greenleaf, 5002
Wick, Wendy, 4729
Wickersham, James Pyle, 5116, 5228
Wierman, Nancy K., 5884
Wilcox, Fran, 5005
Wilderness, Battle of the, 5262
Wiley, George, 5410
Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 4914, 5299, 5474, 5497, 5522, 5639
Wilkins, Thomas, 4871
Wilkinson, Elizabeth Angus, 5229
Wilkinson, Norman B., 4558
Wilkinson, Ronald, 4505
Willcox, William B., 4519
William Rodman House, 5575
Williams, Brett, 5464, 5909
Williams, Edward G., 4556, 4674-4675
Williams, Henry, 5677, 5859
Williams, James A., 4676
Williams, Jill, 5444, 5515
Williams, Joe, 5432
Williams, John R., 4520
Williams, Jonathan, 4521
Williamson, James R., 4557
Williamson, Samuel, 4715
Williamsport, Pa., 4833, 4900, 5018, 5265
Willoughby, William G., 4536
Wilmington, Del., 5563, 5624, 5637, 5655
Wilmoth, Ann G., 5860
Wilson, James (chairmaker), 4867
Wilson, James (statesman), 4603, 4708
Wilson, Lynne, 5459
Wilson, Richard Guy, 5170
Wilson, Robert S., 5771
Wilson, Sylvia, 4341, 5176
Windsor, Fred E., 5048, 5230, 5775
Winegrad, Dilys Pegler, 4437
Winey, Michael J., 5774
Winkler, Louis, 4476, 4793, 5885
Winpenny, Thomas R., 4868, 5403, 5673
Wissahickon Wilderness, 5521
Wistar, Thomas, Jr., 4465, 4975
Wister, Fanny Kemble, 5193, 5237
Wister, Owen, 5388
Wister, Sarah Butler, 5237
Witchcraft, 5784, 5790, 5797
Witthoft, John, 4342
Wittlinger, Carlton O., 5721
Wojtowicz, Carol A., 4295
Wolf, George D., 5265, 5517
Wolf, Stewart, 5469, 5485
Women, 4411, 4428, 4841, 5273, 5276, 5294, 5320, 5324, 5329, 5351, 5382, 5704, 5770, 5892, 5896, 5902; in American Revolution, 4609, 4657, 5841; and crime, 4949; education, 4573, 4939, 5115, 5845; and medicine, 4953; politics, 5201; and reform, 4986, 4998
Wood, James F., 5235
Wood, Jerome H., Jr., 5625
Wood, Stacy B. C., Jr., 4388-4389
Woodford, 5524
Woodhouse, Anne, 4807-4808
Woodlands, The, 4771
Woods, Terry K., 4908
Woods Run, 5037
Woodville, 4784
Woolever, Naomi L., 5535

1343

Wootten, John, 5080
Workman, Mark, 4765
World War I, 5194, 5335, 5385-5391
World War II, 5402, 5460-5461, 5473, 5838
Worley, Ramona Cameron, 4308, 4677
Worth Township (Centre County) High School, 5344
Wosstroff, Nancy J., 4466
Wrangel, Carl Magnus, 4488
Wright, Elizur, Jr., 4930
Wright, Frances, 4985
Wright, Jules Noel, 5022
Wright, Lawrence, 5508, 5747
Wrightstown Township (Bucks County), 5581
Wunder, Ralph C., 5514
Wyck, 4465, 4923, 4969, 4975, 5157, 5210
Wyeth, Andrew, 5488
Wyeth, Carolyn, 5416
Wylie, Elinor, 5455
Wynes, Charles E., 4823, 5861
Wynkoop, Henry, 4604
Wynkoop House, 4459
Wyoming Valley, 4684

YMCA, 5335
Yancey, William L., 5039, 5093
Yates, W. Ross, 5069
Yeitch, Richard A., 5566
Yellow fever epidemic (1793), 4765, 4815
Yeoman, Mildred Krogh, 4309, 5705
Yetter, John B., 5597
Yoder, C. P. "Bill," 4909, 4910
Yoder, Don, 4758, 4911, 5708, 5886
York, Neil L., 4678
York County, 4455
York County Courthouse, 4455
York-Pullman automobile, 5311
Yost, Ivy Kemp, 5334
Youghioghany River, 4906
Young, Gordon, 5709
Young Men's Institute, 4984
Yrigoyen, Charles, Jr., 4936-4937, 5336

Zahn, C. T., 5769
Zavinski, John Mark, 5362
Zelinsky, Wilbur, 5476
Zemenszky, Edith von, 5734
Zimmerman, Philip D., 4390
Zissa, Robert F., 5430
Zuersher, Dorothy J. Schoeberlein, 4521


PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION
MERCY
JUSTICE
1945